Supporting information

Synthesis, optimization, and evaluation of glycosylated naphthalimide derivatives as efficient and selective insect β-N-acetylhexosaminidase OfHex1 inhibitors

Shengqiang Shen,^{†,#} Lili Dong,^{†,#} Wei Chen,[‡] Renjie Wu,[†] Huizhe Lu,[†] Qing Yang,^{*,‡} and Jianjun Zhang^{*,†}

[†]Department of Applied Chemistry, College of Science, China Agricultural University, Beijing, China [‡]Institute of Plant Protection, Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences, Beijing 100193, China

Contents

1. Synthetic procedures and characterization of compounds	S3
1.1 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 6a-6b	S3
1.2 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 6c-6e	S4
1.3 Synthesis of thioglycosyl-naphthalimide derivatives 11a-11e	S6
1.4 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 12a-12b	
1.5 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 12c-12e	
1.6 Synthesis of thioglycosyl-naphthalimide derivatives 15a-15t	
1.7 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 12f-12j	
1.8 Synthesis of thioglycosyl-naphthalimide derivatives 15u-15y	
1.9 Synthesis of thioglycosyl-naphthalimide derivatives 23a-23c	
1.10 Synthesis of thioglycosyl-naphthalimide derivatives 23d-23f.	
2. Molecular docking and MD simulations results	
2.1 The binding mode of inhibitor 15b with OfHex1	
2.2 The binding modes of inhibitor 15y with HsHexB and hOGA	
References	
¹ H NMR and ¹³ C NMR spectrum	

1. Synthetic procedures and characterization of compounds

1.1 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 6a-6b^{1,2}



6a: R₁'=Br; 6b: R₁'=Cl

Scheme S1. Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 6a-6b. (i) *tert*-butyl (3-aminopropyl) carbamate, EtOH; (ii) DCM, CF₃COOH.

4-Substituted-1,8-naphthalic anhydride **4a-4b** (30 mmol, 1 eq) and *tert*-butyl (3-aminopropyl) carbamate (33 mmol, 1.1 eq) were mixed in EtOH (200 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux for 4 h, until TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 5:1 v/v) indicated that the reaction was complete. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and the precipitate was then filtered, dried, and recrystallized from ethanol to obtain **5a-5b**.

tert-Butyl (3-(6-bromo-1,3-dioxo-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinolin-2(3*H*)-yl)propyl)carbamate (**5a**): light yellow solid; (9.5 g, 73.1%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.67 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.55 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 1.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.41 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.8 Hz, ArH), 7.85 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 7.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.21 (br s, 1H, NH), 4.27 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 3.15 – 3.12 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.91 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.44 (s, 9H, 3 CH₃).

tert-Butyl (3-(6-chloro-1,3-dioxo-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinolin-2(3*H*)-yl)propyl)carbamate (**5b**): light yellow solid; (9.6 g, 82.5%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.66 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.57 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 0.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.40 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.01 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.85 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.17 (br s, 1H, NH), 4.25 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 3.16 – 3.11 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.92 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.45 (s, 9H, 3 CH₃).

5a-5b (10 mmol) was added into a solution of trifluoroacetic acid (10 mL) in DCM (40 ml), and the mixture was stirred for 10 h at room temperature, until TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 5:1 v/v) indicated that the reaction was complete. The reaction mixture was poured into NaOH solution (2 M, 100 mL), following phase separation, the water layer was extracted with another DCM (3 × 50 mL). The organic phases were combined, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated to yield **6a-6b**.

(3-Aminopropyl)-6-bromo-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**6a**): light yellow solid; (2.6 g, 79.1%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.52 –8.48 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.23 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.16 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 7.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.99 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.07 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.61 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.03–1.93 (m, 2H, CH₂).

3-(3-Aminopropyl)-6-chloro-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**6b**): light yellow solid; (2.3 g, 80.9%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.41 – 8.30 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.14 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.89 – 7.70 (m, 2H, ArH), 4.00 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.65 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 1.99–1.81 (m, 2H, CH₂).

1.2 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 6c-6e^{1,2}



6c: R₁''=OCH₃; 6d: R₁''=N(CH₃)₂; 6e: R₁''=piperidyl

Scheme S2. Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 6c-6e. (i) MeOH, KOH for 5c; dimethylamine, 2-methoxyethanol for 5d; piperidine, 2-methoxyethanol for 5e; (ii) DCM, CF₃COOH.

Compound **5a** (7.1 g, 20 mmol) was added into a solution of KOH (1.7 g, 30 mmol) in MeOH (100 mL) and 2-methoxyethanol (20 mL). The mixture was then refluxed for 5 h, until TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 4:1 v/v) indicated that the reaction was complete. After the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, the resulting residue was further purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 10:1 v/v), and **5c** was obtained as a light yellow solid. (6.4 g, 83.1%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.54 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.43 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.40 (d, *J* = 8.2, 1H, ArH), 7.81 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 7.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.33 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.10 (br s, 1H, NH), 4.23 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.11(s, 3H, OCH₃), 3.19 – 3.10 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.93 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.41 (s, 9H, 3 CH₃).

Compound **5a** (7.1 g, 20 mmol) was dissolved in 2-methoxyethanol (80 mL), then 40% dimethylamine aqueous solution (10 mL) was added. The mixture was refluxed for 5 h under N₂, until TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 4:1 v/v) indicated that the reaction was complete. After the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, **5d** was prepared by recrystallized from EtOH as a yellow solid. (6.5 g, 82.1%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.57 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.46 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.44(dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 7.4 Hz,

1H, ArH), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8.1, 1H, ArH), 5.17 (br s, 1H, NH), 4.27 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 3.23 – 3.10 (m, 2H, CH₂), 3.12 (s, 6H, 2 NCH₃), 1.97 – 1.86 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.44 (s, 9H, 3 CH₃).

Compound **5a** (7.1 g, 20 mmol) was dissolved in 2-methoxyethanol (80 mL), then piperidine (8 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 5h under N₂, until TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 5:1 v/v) indicated that the reaction was complete. After the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, compound **5e** was yielded by recrystallized from EtOH as a yellow solid. (6.0 g, 68.8%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.55 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.47 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.36 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.63 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 7.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.17 (br s, 1H, NH), 4.30 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 3.29 – 3.10 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.97 – 1.80 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.78 – 1.66 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.36 (s, 9H, 3 CH₃).

The preparation process from **5c-5e** to **6c-6e** was the same as that used for compounds **6a-6b**. 2-(3-Aminopropyl)-6-methoxy-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**6c**): light yellow solid; (83.6%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.41 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 3.2 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.35 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 7.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.19 – 4.00 (m, 5H, OCH₃, CH₂), 2.82 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.04 – 1.94 (m, 2H, CH₂).

2-(3-Aminopropyl)-6-(dimethylamino)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (6d): yellow solid; (82.6%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.57 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.49 – 8.41 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.70 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 7.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.13 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.30 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.79 – 2.73 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.34 (s, 6H, 2 CH₃), 1.99 – 1.85 (m, 2H, CH₂).

2-(3-Aminopropyl)-6-(piperidin-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**6e**): yellow solid; (80.7%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.55 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.46 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.37 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.65 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.16 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.31 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 3.27 – 3.14 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.82 – 2.73 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.08 – 1.81 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.79 – 1.61 (m, 2H, CH₂).

1.3 Synthesis of thioglycosyl-naphthalimide derivatives 11a-11e



11a: R₁=Br; **11b**: R₁=Cl; **11c**: R₁=OCH₃; **11d**: R₁=N(CH₃)₂; **11e**: R₁=piperidyl **Scheme S3.** Synthesis of glycosylated naphthalimide derivatives **11a-11e**. (i) AcCl; (ii) thiourea, acetone; (iii) Na₂S₂O₅, DCM, H₂O; (iv) 1,6-dibromohexane, K₂CO₃, acetone, H₂O; (v) **6a-6e**, K₂CO₃, CH₃CN; (vi) NH₃, MeOH.

Compound **8a** and **9b** were synthesized from N-acetyl-D-glucosamine as described previously.³

N-Acetyl-D-glucosamine (20 g, 90.5 mmol) was added into acetyl chloride (80 mL, 373.6 mmol) and stirred for 48 h at room temperature, until TLC (EtOAc) indicated that the reaction was completed. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water (500 mL) and DCM (300 mL) was then added. Following phase separation, the organic layer was washed with saturated NaHCO₃ aqueous solution (2×100 mL), water (2×100 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo* to obtain 2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl chloride, which was used without further purification.

2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy- α -D-glucopyranosyl chloride (10 g, 28.3 mmol) and thiourea (3.9 g, 51.2 mmol) were mixed in acetone (120 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux for 4 h until a white precipitate was observed. The solid precipitate was then filtered and washed with acetone (2×20 mL). As a result, 2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl- β -D-glucopyranosyl- 1-isothiouronium chloride was obtained. (10.5g, 86.9%) yield; [α]_D²⁵ -25.1 (c=1.0, H₂O); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ ppm 9.45(s, 2H, NH₂), 9.19(s, 2H, NH₂), 8.46 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.65 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-1), 5.14 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.94 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.17–4.27 (m, 2H, H-5/H-6a), 3.92–4.13 (m, 2H, H-2/ H-6b), 1.91, 1.97, 2.03 (3s, 9H, 3 OAc), 1.79 (s, 3H, NAc).

A mixture of 2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl- β -D-glucopyranosyl-1-isothiouronium chloride (5 g, 11.3 mmol) and sodium metabisulfite (4.3 g, 22.6 mmol) in DCM (60 mL) and H₂O (40 mL) was heated to reflux for 3 h, until TLC (EtOAc) indicated that the reaction was completed. Prior to phase separation, the reaction mixture was cooled down to room temperature. After the aqueous

layer underwent another round of extraction with DCM (60mL), the resulting organic layers (from both rounds) were combined and washed with H₂O (50 mL), and further dried over N15bSO₄. The resulting white solid was harvested by filtration, concentration, and recrystallized from acetate/petrol; and the final 2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio- β - D-glucopyranose (**8a**) was obtained. (3.7 g, 90.2 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-15.1 (c=1.0,CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.78 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.20 – 5.03 (m, 2H, H-3, H-4), 4.60 (d, *J* = 9.9 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 4.8 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.19 – 4.05 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.70 (ddd, *J* = 9.8, 4.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H, H-5), 2.57 (s, 1H, SH), 2.10 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.05 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.03 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.99 (s, 3H, NAc).

A solution of thiol **8a** (4.0 g, 11.0 mmol) in acetone (100 mL) and H₂O (50 mL) was mixed with solid potassium carbonate (1.8 g, 13.2 mmol), then 1,6-dibromohexane (21.4 g, 88 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 10 h at room temperature until TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 3:1 v/v) indicated that the reaction was complete. After the solution was concentrated *in vacuo*, the residue was diluted with DCM (150 mL), washed with H₂O (200 mL), brine (200 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated. Finally, the residue was purified by flash column chromatography to obtain **9b**.

6-Bromohexyl 2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside (**9b**): white solid; (4.0g, 77.5 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -92.5 (c=0.6,CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.96 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.07 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.83 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.67 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.14 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.01 (dd, *J* = 12.2, 2.2 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.91–3.76 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.51 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂Br), 2.69–2.52 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.00, 1.96, 1.91 (3 s, 9H, 3 OAc), 1.76 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.85–1.72 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.61–1.47 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.43– 1.27 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂).

Following compound **9b** (1.6 g, 3 mmol) and **6a-6e** (4.5 mmol, 1.5 eq) were dissolved in acetonitrile (70 ml), K_2CO_3 (0.5 g, 3.6 mmol) was added. The solution was refluxed for 4 h under N_2 , and the completion of the reaction was confirmed by TLC (EtOAc/MeOH, 6:1 v/v) analysis. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the resulting residue was further purified by silica gel column chromatography using EtOAc/CH₃OH (12:1, v/v) to yield **10a-10e**.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-*O*-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexylamino] propyl] -6bromo-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**10a**): light yellow oil; (1.5 g, 64.3 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -89.2 (c=1.0, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.40 – 8.32 (m, 1H, ArH), 8.26 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.10 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.04 – 7.94 (m, 2H, NHAc, ArH), 7.85 – 7.76 (m, 1H, ArH), 5.10 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.85 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.70 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.16 (dd, J = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.08 – 3.96 (m, 3H, CH₂NC=O, H-6a), 3.94 – 3.78 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 2.70 – 2.57 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.55 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.45 (t, J = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.00, 1.98, 1.93 (3 s, 9H, 3 OAc), 1.78 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.77 – 1.68 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.59 – 1.45 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.40 – 1.29 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.28 – 1.14 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 170.04, 169.71, 169.36, 169.17, 162.74, 162.68, 132.38, 131.39, 131.17, 130.76, 129.56, 129.08, 128.55, 127.98, 122.52, 121.73, 83.57, 74.75, 73.84, 68.79, 62.22, 52.36, 49.18, 47.05, 38.38, 29.36, 28.27, 27.74, 26.44, 22.74, 20.56, 20.49, 20.43; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₅BrN₃O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 778.2009, found 778.2031.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-*O*-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexylamino] propyl] -6chloro-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**10b**): light yellow oil; (1.6 g, 72.7 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-82.6 (c=1.0, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.50 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.34 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NHAc), 8.01 – 7.88 (m, 2H, ArH), 5.10 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.85 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.73 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.16 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.12 – 3.98 (m, 3H, CH₂NC=O, H-6a), 3.93 – 3.80 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.15 – 2.94 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.92 – 2.79 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.75 – 2.54 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.10 – 2.00 (m, 5H, CH₂, OAc), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.93 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.78 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.67 – 1.43 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.41 – 1.24 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.09, 169.69, 169.40, 169.19, 163.23, 162.95, 137.58, 131.61, 130.89, 130.09, 128.65, 128.41, 127.74, 122.75, 121.45, 83.50, 74.70, 73.83, 68.75, 62.18, 52.30, 46.92, 44.99, 37.43, 29.18, 29.08, 27.71, 25.69, 25.61, 24.74, 22.77, 20.64, 20.53, 20.46; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₅ClN₃O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 734.2514, found 734.2497.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-*O*-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexylamino] propyl] -6methoxy-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**10c**): light yellow oil; (1.5 g, 68.2 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -93.4 (c=1.0, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.56 – 8.42 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.75 – 7.60 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.11 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H, N<u>H</u>Ac), 7.04 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.29 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.07 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.83 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.31 – 4.19 (m, 3H, H-6b, CH₂NC=O), 4.16 – 4.04 (m, 5H, OCH₃, H-6a, H-2), 3.82 – 3.72 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.11 – 2.93 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.82 – 2.57 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.43 – 2.27 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.06 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.00, 1.99 (2 s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.98 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.94 – 1.80 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.72 – 1.56 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.54 – 1.37 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 170.36, 170.31, 170.26, 169.07, 164.51, 163.98, 160.94, 133.69, 131.52, 128.89, 125.66, 123.04, 121.26, 113.80, 105.13, 83.91, 75.18, 73.69, 68.46, 62.11, 56.02, 52.85, 47.72, 45.23, 36.80, 29.50, 28.58, 27.32, 25.61, 25.53, 24.85, 22.93, 20.42, 20.36, 20.26; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₆H₄₈N₃O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 730.3010, found 730.3016.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-*O*-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexylamino] propyl] -6dimethylamino-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**10d**): yellow oil; (1.4 g, 63.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -85.5 (c=1.0, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.57 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.50 – 8.42 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.94 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, N<u>H</u>Ac), 5.21 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.09 (t, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.31 – 4.19 (m, 3H, H-6b, CH₂NC=O), 4.17 – 4.08 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.76 – 3.65 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.12 (s, 6H, 2 NCH₃), 2.78 – 2.60 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 2.60 – 2.47 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.08, 2.03, 2.02 (3 s, 9H, 3 OAc), 1.97 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.69 – 1.52 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.47 – 1.33 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.73, 169.39, 169.17, 163.81, 163.16, 156.64, 132.34, 131.56, 130.61, 129.70, 125.05, 124.32, 122.43, 113.45, 113.06, 83.55, 74.71, 73.83, 68.75, 62.19, 52.32, 48.90, 46.78, 44.49, 37.77, 29.32, 28.94, 28.19, 27.60, 26.33, 22.75, 20.59, 20.52, 20.45; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₇H₅₁N₄O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 743.3326, found 743.3320.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-*O*-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexylamino] propyl] -6-(piperidin-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*] isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**10e**): yellow oil; (1.4 g, 60.9 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -80.8 (c=1.0, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.34 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.30 – 8.20 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.98 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, N<u>H</u>Ac), 7.76 – 7.63 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.16 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.07 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.67 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.13 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.05 – 3.93 (m, 3H, CH₂NC=O, H-6a), 3.91 – 3.75 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.17 – 3.02 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.66 – 2.49 (m, 4H, CH₂, SCH₂), 2.48 – 2.38 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.83 – 1.67 (m, 9H, NAc, 3 CH₂), 1.66 – 1.54 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.53 – 1.40 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.39 – 1.29 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.28 – 1.17 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.05, 169.71, 169.37, 169.15, 163.65, 163.11, 156.69, 132.23, 130.54, 130.49, 129.18, 125.75, 125.47, 122.54, 115.09, 114.86, 83.57, 74.73, 73.84, 68.77, 62.20, 54.04, 52.34, 49.03, 46.88, 37.87, 29.34, 29.19, 28.24, 27.78, 26.40, 25.82, 23.96, 22.73, 20.56, 20.49, 20.43; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₀H₅₅N₄O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 783.3639, found 783.3649.

A solution of **10a-10e** (1.0 mmol) was suspended in anhydrous MeOH (10 mL), and saturated solution of NH₃ in MeOH (10 mL) was then added. The reaction was stirred for 50 h at room temperature, until TLC (EtOAc/MeOH/H₂O, 8:1:1 v/v/v) indicated that the reaction was complete. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo* and recrystallized from MeOH/ether to obtain **11a-11e**.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexylamino] propyl]-6- bromo-1*H*-benzo[*de*] isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**11a**): light yellow solid; (0.6 g, 90.9 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -40.1 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.58 – 8.34 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.30 – 8.08 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.93 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.72 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NHAc), 4.34 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.10 – 3.99 (m, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.70 (d, *J* = 11.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.53 (dd, *J* = 19.6, 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.48 – 3.40 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.34 – 3.22 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.16 – 3.05 (m, 2H, CH₂Ar), 2.66 – 2.52 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.44 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 1.85 – 1.68 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.37 – 1.16 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.17, 163.44, 163.16, 137.73, 131.79, 131.08, 130.28, 128.84, 128.66, 127.92, 123.01, 121.71, 84.39, 81.45, 75.82, 70.79, 61.47, 54.80, 49.48, 47.34, 38.44, 37.68, 29.74, 29.29, 28.56, 28.18, 26.68, 23.32; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₉H₃₉BrN₃O₇S (M+H⁺) 652.1692, found 652.1673.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio] hexylamino]propyl]-6- chloro-1*H*-benzo[*de*] isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**11b**): light yellow solid; (0.55 g, 90.2 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -49.4 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.61 – 8.48 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.39 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 – 7.94 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.75 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, N<u>H</u>Ac), 5.02 (br s, 2H, 2 OH), 4.33 (d, *J* = 10.2 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.09 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.68 (d, *J* = 11.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.58 – 3.42 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.33 – 3.25 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.09 (m, 2H, CH₂NC=O), 2.96 – 2.85 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.84 – 2.70 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.59 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.08 – 1.91 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.80 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.58 – 1.42 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.34 – 1.24 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.05, 163.32, 163.04, 137.61, 131.67, 130.96, 130.16, 128.72, 128.54, 127.80, 122.89, 121.59, 84.22, 81.30, 75.60, 70.69, 61.35, 54.64, 47.24, 45.28, 37.56, 29.01, 28.92, 27.91, 26.18, 25.75, 25.16, 23.18; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₉H₃₉ClN₃O₇S (M+H⁺) 608.2197, found 608.2216.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexylamino] propyl]-6-methoxy-1*H*-benzo [*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**11c**): light yellow solid; (0.55 g, 91.7 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -61.1 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.48 – 8.30 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.74 (m, 2H, ArH, N<u>H</u>Ac), 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.03 (br s, 2H, 2 OH), 4.35 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.11 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 4.05 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.70 (d, *J* = 11.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.62 – 3.44 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6b), 3.33 – 3.26 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.15 – 3.07 (m, 2H, CH₂Ar), 2.67 – 2.52 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.45 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 1.82 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.78 – 1.70 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.59 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.39 – 1.18 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.04, 163.65, 163.01, 160.33, 133.24, 130.99, 128.53, 128.20, 126.33, 122.75, 121.90, 114.27, 106.24, 84.26, 81.31, 75.69, 70.68,

61.35, 56.68, 54.69, 49.35, 47.19, 38.09, 29.61, 29.18, 28.43, 28.12, 26.55, 23.17; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{30}H_{42}N_3O_8S$ (M+H⁺) 604.2693, found 604.2695.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexylamino] propyl]-6- dimethylamino-1*H*benzo[*de*] isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**11d**): yellow solid; (0.56 g, 90.3 %) yield; [*α*]_D²⁵-52.5 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.52 – 8.39 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.31 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.79 – 7.67 (m, 2H, ArH, N<u>H</u>Ac), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.34 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.06 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.70 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.59 – 3.43 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.33 – 3.26 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.14 – 3.10 (m, 2H, CH₂Ar), 3.09 (s, 6H, 2 NCH₃), 2.65 – 2.56 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.54 (d, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.45 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 1.82 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.79 – 1.70 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.43 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.42 – 1.32 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.31 – 1.20 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.04, 163.77, 163.13, 156.62, 132.34, 131.54, 130.61, 129.68, 125.05, 124.32, 122.42, 113.44, 113.07, 84.26, 81.31, 75.69, 70.68, 61.35, 54.68, 49.32, 47.14, 44.49, 39.95, 37.95, 29.57, 29.17, 28.42, 28.12, 26.54, 23.17; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₁H₄₅N₄O₇S (M+H⁺) 617.3009, found 617.3018.

2-[3-[6-[(2-Acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexylamino] propyl]-6- (piperidin-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**11e**): yellow solid; (0.59 g, 89.4 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -58.9 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.55 – 8.27 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.84 – 7.59 (m, 2H, ArH, N<u>H</u>Ac), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.00 (s, 2H, 2 OH), 4.34 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.07 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.69 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.60 – 3.41 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.33 – 3.23 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.22 – 3.19 (m, 2H, CH₂), 3.18 – 3.14 (m, 2H, CH₂), 3.13 – 3.06 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.65 – 2.52 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.89 – 1.71 (m, 9H, NAc, 3 CH₂), 1.72 – 1.58 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.44 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.44 – 1.33 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.20 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.01, 163.76, 163.22, 156.79, 132.34, 130.65, 129.27, 125.88, 125.54, 122.62, 115.13, 114.99, 84.26, 81.32, 75.67, 70.68, 61.35, 54.67, 54.08, 48.93, 48.72, 46.80, 37.84, 29.13, 28.94, 28.33, 27.59, 26.39, 25.83, 23.97, 23.18; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₄H₄₉N₄O₇S (M+H⁺) 657.3322, found 657.3316.

1.4 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 12a-12b



12a: R₂'=Br; 12b: R₂'=Cl

Scheme S4. Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 12a-12b. (i) 2-propynylamine, EtOH.

3-Propynylamine (33 mmol, 1.1 eq) was added to a suspension of 1,8-naphthalic anhydride **4a-4b** (30 mmol, 1 eq) in EtOH (200 mL). The mixture was refluxed for about 6 h until the completion was detected by TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 5:1 v/v). Then the mixture was cooled to room temperature and the precipitate was then filtered, dried, and recrystallized from ethanol to obtain **12a-12b**.

6-Bromo-2-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**12a**)⁴: light yellow solid; (8.2 g, 87.0 %) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.55 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.49 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 1.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.31 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.18 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.97 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 7.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.77 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 3.20 (t, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H, =CH).

6-Chloro-2-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**12b**)⁵: light yellow solid; (7.2 g, 88.9 %) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.60 – 8.48 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.37 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 – 7.90 (m, 2H, ArH), 4.76 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 3.19 (t, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H, =CH).

1.5 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 12c-12e



12c: R₂''=OCH₃; 12d: R₂''=N(CH₃)₂; 12e: R₂''=piperidyl

Scheme S5. Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 12c-12e. (i) MeOH, KOH for 12c; dimethylamine, 2methoxyethanol for 12d; piperidine, 2-methoxyethanol for 12e.

Compound **12a** (6.3 g, 20 mmol) was added into a solution of KOH (1.7 g, 30 mmol) in MeOH (100 mL) and 2-methoxyethanol (20 mL). The mixture was then refluxed for 5 h, until TLC (petroleum ether/ EtOAc, 6:1 v/v) indicated the completion of the reaction. After the mixture was

concentrated *in vacuo*, the resulting residue was further purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ EtOAc, 8:1 v/v), and **12c** was obtained as a light yellow solid. (4.1 g, 77.3%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.67 – 8.51 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.70 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.04 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.95 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.13 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 2.19 (t, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H, =CH). ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 162.71, 162.06, 160.11, 132.88, 130.90, 128.42, 128.03, 124.96, 122.56, 121.05, 113.69, 104.26, 77.87, 69.25, 55.25, 28.26; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₁₆H₁₂NO₃ (M+H⁺) 266.0817, found 266.0802.

Compound **12a** (6.3 g, 20 mmol) was dissolved in 2-methoxyethanol (80 mL), then 40% dimethylamine aqueous solution (10 mL) was added. The mixture was refluxed for 5 h under N₂, until TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 6:1 v/v) indicated the completion of the reaction. After the mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, **12d**⁶ was prepared by recrystallized from EtOH as a yellow solid. (4.4 g, 79.0 %) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.60 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.50 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.45 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 1.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 7.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.95 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 3.12 (s, 6H, 2 NCH₃), 2.17 (t, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H, =CH).

Compound **12a** (6.3 g, 20 mmol) was dissolved in 2-methoxyethanol (80 mL), then piperidine (10 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 5h under N₂, until TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 6:1 v/v) indicated that the reaction was complete. After the reaction mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, compound **12e**⁷ was yielded by recrystallized from EtOH as a yellow solid. (4.9 g, 76.6%) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.45 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.39 – 8.33 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.78 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.26 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.75 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 2H, \equiv CCH₂), 3.21 – 3.14 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.13 (t, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H, \equiv CH), 1.84 – 1.76 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.69 – 1.60 (m, 2H, CH₂).







15a: R₂=Br, R₃=Ac, n=5; **15b**: R₂=Br, R₃=Ac, n=6; **15c**: R₂=Br, R₃=Cbz, n=5; **15d**: R₂=Br, R₃=Cbz, n=6;

15e: R₂=Cl, R₃=Ac, n=5; **15f**: R₂=Cl, R₃=Ac, n=6; **15g**: R₂=Cl, R₃=Cbz, n=5; **15h**: R₂=Cl, R₃=Cbz, n=6;

15i: R₂=OCH₃, R₃=Ac, n=5; 15j: R₂=OCH₃, R₃=Ac, n=6; 15k: R₂=OCH₃, R₃=Cbz, n=5;

15I: R₂=OCH₃, R₃=Cbz, n=6; **15m**: R₂=N(CH₃)₂, R₃=Ac, n=5; **15n**: R₂=N(CH₃)₂, R₃=Ac, n=6;

 $\textbf{150:} \ R_2 = N(CH_3)_2, \ R_3 = Cbz, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_2 = N(CH_3)_2, \ R_3 = Cbz, \ n = 6; \ \textbf{15q:} \ R_2 = piperidyl, \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_2 = N(CH_3)_2, \ R_3 = Cbz, \ n = 6; \ \textbf{15q:} \ R_2 = piperidyl, \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_2 = N(CH_3)_2, \ R_3 = Cbz, \ n = 6; \ \textbf{15q:} \ R_2 = piperidyl, \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_2 = N(CH_3)_2, \ R_3 = Cbz, \ n = 6; \ \textbf{15q:} \ R_2 = piperidyl, \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_2 = N(CH_3)_2, \ R_3 = Cbz, \ n = 6; \ \textbf{15q:} \ R_2 = piperidyl, \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_2 = N(CH_3)_2, \ R_3 = Cbz, \ n = 6; \ \textbf{15q:} \ R_2 = piperidyl, \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_2 = N(CH_3)_2, \ R_3 = Cbz, \ n = 6; \ \textbf{15q:} \ R_2 = piperidyl, \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_2 = N(CH_3)_2, \ R_3 = Cbz, \ n = 6; \ \textbf{15q:} \ R_2 = piperidyl, \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_3 = Ac, \ n = 5; \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_3 = Ac, \ \textbf{15p:} \ \textbf{15p:} \ R_3 = Ac, \ \textbf{15p:} \ \textbf{15p$

15r: R₂=piperidyl, R₃=Ac, n=6; **15s**: R₂=piperidyl, R₃=Cbz, n=5; **15t**: R₂=piperidyl, R₃=Cbz, n=6 **Scheme S6.** Synthesis of glycosylated naphthalimide derivatives **15a-15t**. (i) a, ω -dibromoalkane, K₂CO₃, acetone, H₂O; (ii) NaN₃, K₂CO₃, acetone, H₂O; (iii) **12a-12e**, CuSO₄, sodium ascorbate, THF, H₂O; (iv) NH₃, MeOH.

2-Acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranose (**8a**) was synthesized from N-acetyl-D-glucosamine as described previously.^{3, 8} White solid; (65.2 % over three steps) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -15.1 (c=1.0,CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.78 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.20 – 5.03 (m, 2H, H-3, H-4), 4.60 (d, *J* = 9.9 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 4.8 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.19 – 4.05 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.70 (ddd, *J* = 9.8, 4.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H, H-5), 2.57 (s, 1H, SH), 2.10 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.05 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.03 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.99 (s, 3H, NAc)

2-[[(Phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranose (**8b**) was synthesized from D-Glucosamine hydrochloride as described previously.⁹ White solid; (41.8 % over four steps) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +11.4 (c=1.0,CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.41 – 7.29 (m, 5H, ArH), 5.25 – 5.03 (m, 5H, H-3, PhCH₂, H-4, H-1), 4.61 (t, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H, NH), 4.24 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 4.9 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.11 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.83 – 3.62 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 2.49 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H, SH), 2.09 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.01 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.92 (s, 3H, OAc).

A solution of thiol **8a-8b** (11.0 mmol, 1.0 eq) in acetone (100 mL) and H₂O (50 mL) was mixed with solid potassium carbonate (13.2 mmol, 1.2 eq), then α , ω - dibromoalkane (88 mmol, 8.0 eq) was added. The mixture was stirred for 10 h at room temperature until TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 3:1 v/v) indicated that the reaction was complete. After the solution was concentrated *in vacuo*, the residue was diluted with DCM (150 mL), washed with H₂O (200 mL), brine (200 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated. Finally, the residue was purified by flash column chromatography to obtain **9a-9d**.

5-Bromopentyl 2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside (**9a**)³: white solid; (4.1g, 73.2 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -63.2 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.26 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.23 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.08 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.67 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (dd, J = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.18–4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.75 (ddd, *J* = 9.9, 4.9, 2.3 Hz, 1H, H-5), 3.42 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂Br), 2.83–2.61 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.09, 2.04,

2.03 (3 s, 9H, 3 OAc), 1.97 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.87 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.71–1.60 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.60–1.46 (m, 2H, CH₂).

5-Bromopentyl 2-[[(phenylmethoxy) carbonyl] amino]- 3,4,6-tri-O- acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio- β-D-glucopyranoside (**9c**): white solid; (5.3g, 80.3 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -47.1 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.40 – 7.28 (m, 5H, ArH), 5.26 – 5.00 (m, 5H, H-3, PhCH₂, H-4, H-1), 4.60 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, NH), 4.24 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 2.1 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.86 – 3.62 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.38 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂Br), 2.80 – 2.59 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.07 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.01 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.92 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.90 – 1.78 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.70 – 1.42 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 170.70, 170.62, 169.39, 155.73, 136.35, 128.48, 128.14, 127.96, 84.68, 75.87, 73.61, 68.65, 66.98, 62.39, 55.12, 33.46, 32.21, 29.74, 28.75, 27.27, 20.75, 20.59, 20.52; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₅H₃₅BrNO₉S (M+H⁺) 604.1216, found 604.1211.

6-Bromohexyl 2-[[(phenylmethoxy) carbonyl] amino]- 3,4,6-tri-O- acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio- β-D-glucopyranoside (**9d**): white solid; (5.2g, 76.5 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -49.9 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.46 – 7.29 (m, 5H, ArH), 5.29 – 4.96 (m, 5H, H-3, PhCH₂, H-4, H-1), 4.60 (d, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, NH), 4.24 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 2.2 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.86 – 3.62 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.39 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂Br), 2.69 (s, 2H, SCH₂), 2.07 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.01 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.92 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.89 – 1.74 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.69 – 1.52 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.52 – 1.29 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 170.35, 170.28, 169.06, 155.40, 136.02, 128.12, 127.76, 127.58, 84.34, 75.45, 73.28, 68.33, 66.57, 62.06, 54.74, 33.39, 32.19, 29.54, 29.01, 27.48, 27.28, 20.39, 20.24, 20.17; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₆H₃₇BrNO₉S (M+H⁺) 618.1372, found 618.1376.

Compounds **9a-9b** (2 mmol, 1 eq) were dissolved in acetone/H₂O (2:1, 45 mL), then NaN₃ (0.65 g, 10 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 20 h, and TLC analysis (petroleum ether/ EtOAc, 4:1) was performed to identify the completion of the reaction. The mixture was extracted with DCM (3×80 mL). Then the organic extracts were combined, dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography to acquire **13a-13d**.

5-Azidopentyl 2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside $(13a)^{10}$: white solid; (0.80 g, 84.2 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-58.4 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.15 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.17 (t, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.02 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.60 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.19 (dd, J = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.13–3.96 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.69 (ddd, J = 9.9, 4.9, 2.4 Hz, 1H, H-5), 3.22 (t, J = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂N₃), 2.75–2.56 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.03, 1.98, 1.97 (3 s, 9H, 3 OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.65–1.50 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.48–1.38 (m, 2H, CH₂).

6-Azidohexyl 2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside (**13b**)¹⁰: white solid; (0.82 g, 83.7 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -55.8(c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- *d*₆) δ 7.97 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.07 (t, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.83 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.67 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.14 (dd, J = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.01 (dd, J = 12.2, 1.8 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.91–3.78 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.31 (t, J = 6.6 Hz, 2H, CH₂N₃), 2.74–2.52 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.00, 1.97, 1.90 (3 s, 9H, 3 OAc), 1.76 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.60–1.45 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.39–1.27 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂).

5-Azidopentyl 2-[[(phenylmethoxy) carbonyl] amino]- 3,4,6-tri-O- acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio- β-D-glucopyranoside (**13c**): white solid; (0.89 g, 80.9 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -41.7 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.42 – 7.28 (m, 5H, ArH), 5.28 – 4.99 (m, 5H, H-3, PhCH₂, H-4, H-1), 4.59 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, NH), 4.24 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 2.2 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.86 – 3.61 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.25 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂N₃), 2.78 – 2.57 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.07 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.01 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.92 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.70 – 1.52 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.51 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 170.35, 170.25, 169.04, 155.37, 136.00, 128.12, 127.78, 127.60, 84.35, 75.53, 73.25, 68.29, 66.61, 62.03, 54.77, 50.89, 29.40, 28.74, 28.02, 25.47, 20.36, 20.22, 20.15; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₅H₃₅N₄O₉S (M+H⁺) 567.2125, found 567.2113.

6-Azidohexyl 2-[[(phenylmethoxy) carbonyl] amino]- 3,4,6-tri-O- acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio- β-D-glucopyranoside (**13d**): white solid; (0.90 g, 77.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -62.4 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.41 – 7.28 (m, 5H, ArH), 5.27 – 4.98 (m, 5H, H-3, PhCH₂, H-4, H-1), 4.59 (d, *J* = 9.9 Hz, 1H, NH), 4.24 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.1, 2.2 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.86 – 3.62 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.25 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂N₃), 2.78 – 2.59 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.07 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.01 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.92 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.69 – 1.50 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.46 – 1.29 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 170.35, 170.28, 169.06, 155.43, 136.04, 128.11, 127.75, 127.56, 84.31, 75.43, 73.29, 68.34, 66.55, 62.06, 54.73, 50.95, 29.50, 29.04, 28.32, 27.87, 25.87, 20.35, 20.22, 20.15; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₆H₃₇N₄O₉S (M+H⁺) 581.2281, found 581.2293.

A mixture of the azides **13a-13d** (1.5 mmol, 1eq) and alkyne **12a-12e** (1.5 mmol, 1eq) was suspended in THF/H₂O (1:1, 30 mL). A solution of copper sulfate (0.3mmol, 0.2 eq) and sodium ascorbate (0.45mmol, 0.3 eq) in H₂O (3 mL) was then added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 4 h, until TLC (EtOAc) indicated that the reaction was complete. The mixture was concentrated *in vacuo*, the residue was diluted with DCM (150 mL), and washed with H₂O (200

mL), brine (200 mL), dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography to obtain **14a-14t**.

6-Bromo-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2, 3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14a**): light yellow solid; (0.89 g, 75.4 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-72.3 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.47 – 8.40 (m, 1H, ArH), 8.35 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.18 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.08 – 8.00 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.93 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.89 – 7.81 (m, 1H, ArH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.05 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.11 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.98 (dd, *J* = 11.6, 2.3 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.89 – 3.77 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 2.63 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.74 (s, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.58 – 1.46 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.19 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.07, 169.74, 169.38, 169.19, 162.60, 162.55, 142.76, 132.77, 131.77, 131.37, 131.12, 129.77, 129.41, 128.78, 128.23, 123.36, 122.57, 121.79, 83.51, 74.73, 73.83, 68.72, 62.13, 52.29, 49.31, 35.46, 29.30, 29.14, 28.68, 25.13, 22.74, 20.56, 20.52, 20.45; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₄H₃₉BrN₅O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 788.1601, found 788.1604.

6-Bromo-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2, 3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14b**): light yellow solid; (0.93 g, 77.5 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-68.1 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.41 (ddd, *J* = 9.6, 7.9, 1.0 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.20 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.07 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.02 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.95 (d, *J* = 9.5 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.87 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 7.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.05 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.81 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.98 (dd, *J* = 12.2, 2.1 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.89 – 3.75 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 2.65 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96, 1.95 (2 s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.80 – 1.66 (m, 5H, OAc, CH₂), 1.54 – 1.40 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.11 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.07, 169.74, 169.38, 169.17, 162.64, 162.58, 142.79, 132.79, 131.79, 131.40, 131.15, 129.81, 129.42, 128.82, 128.29, 123.31, 122.63, 121.84, 83.55, 74.71, 73.83, 68.74, 62.15, 52.32, 49.37, 35.48, 29.66, 29.27, 29.16, 27.60, 25.51, 22.74, 20.58, 20.53, 20.45; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₁BrN₅O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 802.1758, found 802.1755.

6-Bromo-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-Dglucopyrano syl]thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)dione (**14c**): light yellow solid; (1.1 g, 83.3 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -82.5 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 8.44 (dd, J = 7.3, 1.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.36 (dd, J = 8.5, 1.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.19 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.10 – 8.00 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.85 (dd, J = 8.5, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.46 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.35 – 7.20 (m, 5H, ArH), 5.25 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.12 – 4.92 (m, 3H, PhCH₂, H-3), 4.83 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.63 (d, J = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.11 (dd, J = 12.4, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.02 – 3.94 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.83 – 3.70 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.56 (q, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 2.67 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.95 (s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.83 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.79 – 1.67 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.59 – 1.45 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.37 – 1.19 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 170.08, 169.64, 169.38, 162.63, 162.57, 155.86, 142.78, 137.27, 132.79, 131.78, 131.38, 131.13, 129.79, 129.42, 128.79, 128.36, 128.26, 127.79, 127.43, 123.36, 122.60, 121.81, 83.74, 74.80, 73.89, 68.70, 65.40, 62.10, 54.53, 49.29, 35.47, 29.30, 29.18, 28.70, 25.10, 20.57, 20.51, 20.39; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₀H₄₃BrN₅O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 880.1863, found 880.1861.

6-Bromo-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopy ranosyl] thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14d**): light yellow solid; (1.2 g, 89.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -81.1 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.54 – 8.39 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.25 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.12 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.91 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.48 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.40 – 7.22 (m, 5H, ArH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.16 – 4.96 (m, 3H, PhCH₂, H-3), 4.86 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.66 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.28 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.15 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.01 (dd, *J* = 12.0, 1.7 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.86 – 3.72 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.58 (q, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 2.68 – 2.52 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.86 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.82 – 1.67 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.59 – 1.42 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.40 – 1.26 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.25 – 1.10 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.64, 169.39, 162.66, 162.61, 155.86, 142.79, 137.27, 132.81, 131.81, 131.42, 131.16, 129.84, 129.43, 128.83, 128.35, 127.78, 127.41, 123.33, 122.65, 121.87, 83.76, 74.78, 73.88, 68.72, 65.38, 62.12, 54.55, 49.38, 35.49, 29.66, 29.31, 29.13, 27.58, 25.52, 20.59, 20.52, 20.39; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₁H₄₅BrN₅O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 894.2020, found 894.2022.

6-Chloro-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2, 3- triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14e**): light yellow solid; (0.88 g, 80.0 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-71.9 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.47 – 8.33 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.26 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.07 – 7.90 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.89 – 7.79 (m, 2H, ArH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.05 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.11 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.98 (dd, *J* = 12.1, 2.1 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.90 - 3.73 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 2.69 - 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96, 1.95 (2 s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.82 - 1.68 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.61 - 1.45 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.34 - 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 170.06, 169.74, 169.37, 169.18, 162.68, 162.39, 137.73, 131.75, 131.01, 130.16, 128.58, 128.41, 128.31, 127.70, 123.38, 122.54, 121.23, 83.52, 74.74, 73.83, 68.74, 62.14, 52.30, 49.31, 35.44, 29.30, 29.14, 28.68, 25.12, 22.73, 20.55, 20.51, 20.44; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₄H₃₉ClN₅O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 744.2106, found 744.2101.

6-Chloro-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2, 3- triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14f**): light yellow solid; (0.92 g, 70.8 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-67.2 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.61 – 8.53 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.41 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.06 – 7.90 (m, 4H, ArH, NH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.04 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.81 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.11 (dd, *J* = 12.2, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.98 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 2.1 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.89 – 3.74 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 2.65 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.79 – 1.65 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.55 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.37 – 1.10 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.07, 169.73, 169.38, 169.16, 162.88, 162.59, 142.85, 137.81, 131.91, 131.19, 130.36, 128.79, 128.66, 128.62, 127.88, 123.24, 122.83, 121.53, 83.55, 74.71, 73.83, 68.74, 62.15, 52.32, 49.37, 35.53, 29.64, 29.27, 29.16, 27.60, 25.50, 22.74, 20.59, 20.53, 20.45; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₁ClN₅O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 758.2263, found 758.2272.

6-Chloro-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-Dglucopyrano syl]thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)dione (**14g**): light yellow solid; (1.1 g, 88.0 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -77.3 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.54 – 8.41 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.32 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.03 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.95 – 7.84 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.45 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.36 – 7.18 (m, 5H, ArH), 5.25 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.11 – 4.93 (m, 3H, H-3, PhCH₂), 4.83 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.63 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.11 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.98 (d, *J* = 12.3 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.81 – 3.71 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.56 (q, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 2.67 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96, 1.95 (2 s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.83 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.78 – 1.67 (m, 2H, CH₂, CH₂), 1.61 – 1.43 (m, 2H, CH₂, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.19 (m, 2H, CH₂, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.63, 169.38, 162.76, 162.47, 155.86, 142.81, 137.77, 137.27, 131.81, 131.08, 130.24, 128.65, 128.50, 128.37, 127.79, 127.43, 123.34, 122.64, 121.34, 83.74, 74.80, 73.89, 68.71, 65.40, 62.11, 54.53, 49.29, 35.47, 29.30, 29.18, 28.70, 25.10, 20.56, 20.51, 20.38; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{40}H_{43}ClN_5O_{11}S$ (M+H⁺) 836.2368, found 836.2360.

6-Chloro-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopy ranosyl] thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*] isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14h**): light yellow solid; (1.1 g, 85.9 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -84.5 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.52 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.37 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.00 – 7.88 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.47 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.37 – 7.24 (m, 5H, ArH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.15 – 4.94 (m, 3H, PhCH₂, H-3), 4.85 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.27 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.14 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.00 (dd, *J* = 12.1, 1.8 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.84 – 3.71 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.58 (q, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 2.69 – 2.52 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.97 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.86 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.81 – 1.68 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.59 – 1.42 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.37 – 1.25 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.24 – 1.11 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.09, 169.63, 169.38, 162.79, 162.51, 155.86, 142.82, 137.77, 137.28, 131.84, 131.11, 130.27, 128.69, 128.54, 128.47, 128.36, 127.79, 127.41, 123.30, 122.69, 121.39, 83.76, 74.77, 73.87, 68.71, 65.38, 62.12, 54.55, 49.37, 35.49, 29.65, 29.31, 29.13, 27.58, 25.52, 20.59, 20.52, 20.39; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₁H₄₅CIN₅O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 850.2525, found 850.2537.

6-Methoxy-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3- triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14i**): light yellow solid; (0.81 g, 73.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -86.0 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.51 – 8.34 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.02 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.97 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.81 – 7.71 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.25 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.10 – 5.02 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.84 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.67 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.28 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.16 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 4.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.11 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 4.03 – 3.95 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.89 – 3.82 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 2.69 – 2.56 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.93 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.79 – 1.73 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.49 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.34 – 1.21 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.12, 170.08, 169.74, 169.38, 169.19, 163.40, 162.70, 160.53, 143.18, 133.51, 131.24, 128.66, 128.48, 126.42, 123.22, 122.83, 121.84, 114.16, 106.32, 83.51, 74.71, 73.82, 68.70, 62.12, 56.73, 52.28, 49.27, 35.20, 29.30, 29.14, 28.67, 25.12, 22.72, 20.55, 20.51, 20.44; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₂N₅O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 740.2602, found 740.2606.

6-Methoxy-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2, 3- triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14j**): light yellow solid; (0.82 g, 72.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -74.9 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.53 – 8.34 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.10 – 7.93 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 7.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.26 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.08 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.84 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.67 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.27 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.21 – 4.08 (m, 4H, H-6a, OCH₃), 4.00 (dd, *J* = 12.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.92 – 3.78 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 2.66 – 2.52 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.93 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.83 – 1.68 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.59 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.36 – 1.16 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.09, 169.74, 169.39, 169.18, 163.41, 162.72, 160.54, 143.18, 133.51, 131.25, 128.68, 128.48, 126.43, 123.19, 122.84, 121.86, 114.18, 106.34, 83.55, 74.70, 73.83, 68.72, 62.14, 56.74, 52.31, 49.34, 35.21, 29.67, 29.28, 29.16, 27.60, 25.51, 22.73, 20.58, 20.52, 20.44; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₆H₄₄N₅O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 754.2758, found 754.2753.

6-Methoxy-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyra nosyl]thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14k**): light yellow solid; (1.0 g, 80.1 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -80.3 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.26 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.99 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.65 – 7.55 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.47 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.38 – 7.18 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.06 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.22 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.14 – 4.92 (m, 3H, PhCH₂, H-3), 4.85 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 4.9 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.02 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 4.00 – 3.92 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.82 – 3.70 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.59 (q, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 2.68 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.84 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.80 – 1.66 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.58 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.36 – 1.18 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.65, 169.39, 163.28, 162.57, 160.35, 155.89, 143.19, 137.27, 133.29, 131.04, 128.44, 128.35, 128.28, 127.78, 127.43, 126.15, 123.30, 122.62, 121.62, 113.97, 106.06, 83.77, 74.82, 73.92, 68.73, 65.43, 62.11, 56.59, 54.56, 49.27, 35.12, 29.32, 29.20, 28.70, 25.11, 20.53, 20.48, 20.37; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₁H₄₆N₅O₁₂S (M+H⁺) 832.2864, found 832.2867.

6-Methoxy-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyra nosyl]thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14l**): light yellow solid; (1.1 g, 86.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -85.4 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.37 – 8.18 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.99 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.62 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 7.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.47 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.37 – 7.19 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.10 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.14 – 4.93 (m, 3H, H-3, PhCH₂), 4.85 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.13 (dd, J = 12.4, 4.9 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.03 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 3.98 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.81 – 3.72 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.58 (q, J = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 2.69 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96 (2 s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.84 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.79 – 1.64 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.14 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 170.07, 169.64, 169.39, 163.30, 162.59, 160.38, 155.88, 143.18, 137.27, 133.32, 131.07, 128.49, 128.34, 127.77, 127.41, 126.19, 123.27, 122.66, 121.67, 114.02, 106.11, 83.79, 74.80, 73.91, 68.75, 65.40, 62.13, 56.61, 54.59, 49.36, 35.13, 29.68, 29.33, 29.14, 27.59, 25.54, 20.55, 20.49, 20.37; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₂H₄₇N₅NaO₁₂S (M+Na⁺) 868.2840, found 868.2844.

6-(Dimethylamino)-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pent yl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14m**): yellow syrup; (0.91 g, 80.5 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -67.7 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.47 – 8.34 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.24 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.00 – 7.92 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.73 – 7.61 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.06 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.24 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.98 (dd, *J* = 9.7, 2.6 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.91 – 3.76 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.04 (s, 6H, 2 NCH₃), 2.67 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.80 – 1.65 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.58 – 1.44 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.32 – 1.19 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.07, 169.74, 169.38, 169.20, 163.45, 162.73, 156.73, 143.33, 132.48, 131.74, 130.75, 129.77, 124.97, 124.23, 123.13, 122.26, 113.16, 112.95, 83.52, 74.73, 73.83, 68.71, 62.12, 52.29, 49.25, 44.45, 35.13, 29.31, 29.15, 28.68, 25.12, 22.73, 20.55, 20.51, 20.44; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₆H₄₅N₆O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 753.2918, found 753.2913.

6-(Dimethylamino)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl] -1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14n**): yellow syrup; (0.95 g, 82.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -78.9 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.53 – 8.41 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.32 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.03 – 7.94 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.08 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.85 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.67 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.15 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.3 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.04 (d, *J* = 12.1 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.92 – 3.81 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.09 (s, 6H, 2 NCH₃), 2.69 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.93 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.79 – 1.68 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.42 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.37 – 1.26 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.24 – 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.74, 169.39, 169.17, 163.50, 162.78, 156.80, 143.33, 132.53, 131.80, 130.81, 129.83, 125.05, 124.30, 123.08, 122.33, 113.22, 113.03, 83.55, 74.70, 73.83, 68.72, 62.14, 52.31, 49.32, 44.48, 35.15, 29.67, 29.29, 29.16, 27.60, 25.51, 22.74, 20.58, 20.52, 20.45; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{37}H_{47}N_6O_{10}S$ (M+H⁺) 767.3074, found 767.3071.

6-(Dimethylamino)-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl]thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14o**): yellow syrup; (1.12 g, 88.1 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -69.1 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.48 – 8.33 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.25 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.96 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.47 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.36 – 7.19 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.10 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.15 – 4.93 (m, 3H, PhCH₂, H-3), 4.84 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.23 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.98 (d, *J* = 12.1 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.82 – 3.67 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.57 (q, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.04 (s, 6H, 2 NCH₃), 2.71 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.95, 1.94 (2 s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.83 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.79 – 1.64 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.61 – 1.44 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.64, 169.38, 163.47, 162.74, 156.73, 155.88, 143.35, 137.28, 132.49, 131.73, 130.75, 129.78, 128.37, 127.79, 127.43, 124.96, 124.25, 123.13, 122.27, 113.18, 112.95, 83.76, 74.81, 73.91, 68.73, 65.42, 62.11, 54.56, 49.25, 44.45, 35.13, 29.31, 29.20, 28.70, 25.11, 20.55, 20.50, 20.38; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₂H₄₈N₆NaO₁₁S (M+Na⁺) 867.2999, found 867.2991.

6-(Dimethylamino)-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl] thio] hexyl] -1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl] methyl] -1*H*- benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14p**): yellow syrup; (1.14 g, 89.1 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -62.8 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.58 – 8.41 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.32 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.98 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.73 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.48 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.39 – 7.23 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.17 – 4.96 (m, 3H, H-3, PCH₂), 4.85 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.66 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.15 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.01 (dd, *J* = 11.5, 2.4 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.88 – 3.75 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.58 (q, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.09 (s, 6H, 2 NCH₃), 2.73 – 2.52 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.86 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.80 – 1.67 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.43 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.38 – 1.25 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.24 – 1.15 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.09, 169.63, 169.39, 163.51, 162.79, 156.80, 155.87, 143.33, 137.28, 132.54, 131.80, 130.81, 129.83, 128.37, 127.79, 127.41, 125.04, 124.31, 123.10, 122.34, 113.04, 130.3, 83.77, 74.78, 73.89, 68.72, 65.38, 62.11, 54.57, 49.33,

44.48, 35.15, 29.67, 29.33, 29.14, 27.58, 25.53, 20.59, 20.51, 20.39; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{43}H_{51}N_6O_{11}S$ (M+H⁺) 859.3337, found 859.3338.

6-(Piperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pent yl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14q**): yellow syrup; (0.95 g, 79.8 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -86.6 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.46 – 8.25 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.02 – 7.88 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.80 – 7.70 (m, 1H, ArH, NH), 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.25 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.05 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.2, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.97 (d, *J* = 11.7 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.89 – 3.76 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.21 – 3.07 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.68 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.86 – 1.76 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.73 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.69 – 1.60 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.55 – 1.44 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.37 – 1.19 (m, 2H, CH₂); 1³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.07, 169.73, 169.37, 169.20, 163.43, 162.84, 156.97, 143.26, 132.52, 130.84, 129.37, 125.87, 125.55, 123.10, 122.52, 114.98, 114.94, 83.51, 74.73, 73.84, 68.74, 62.13, 54.07, 52.31, 49.26, 35.19, 29.29, 29.14, 28.68, 25.82, 25.12, 23.95, 22.72, 20.62, 20.55, 20.51, 20.43; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₉H₄₉N₆O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 793.3231, found 793.3238.

6-(Piperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14r**): yellow syrup; (0.95 g, 78.5 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵ -77.1 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.50 – 8.28 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.03 – 7.91 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.26 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.25 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.06 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.24 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.13 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.97 (dd, *J* = 11.6, 2.5 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.90 – 3.77 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.24 – 3.05 (m, 4H, CH₂), 2.63 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96 (2 s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.86 – 1.76 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.76 – 1.67 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.66 – 1.56 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.54 – 1.40 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.22 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.22 – 1.13 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.73, 169.38, 169.16, 163.44, 162.86, 156.98, 143.26, 132.53, 130.85, 129.39, 125.90, 125.57, 123.08, 122.54, 114.97, 83.55, 74.70, 73.83, 68.73, 62.14, 54.08, 52.31, 49.32, 35.20, 29.66, 29.28, 29.16, 27.60, 25.82, 25.51, 23.96, 22.73, 21.14, 20.57, 20.52, 20.44; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₀H₅₁N₆O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 807.3387, found 807.3388.

6-(Piperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glu copyranosyl]thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione

(14s): yellow syrup; (1.13 g, 85.0 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -74.2 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.37 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.33 – 8.24 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.97 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.76 – 7.64 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.46 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.36 – 7.22 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.03 (t, *J* = 12.1 Hz, 3H, PhCH₂, H-3), 4.84 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.23 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.98 (d, *J* = 10.5 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.82 – 3.70 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.57 (q, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.21 – 3.02 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.71 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.83 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.81 – 1.67 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.66 – 1.56 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.55 – 1.45 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.68 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.64, 169.38, 163.39, 162.79, 156.91, 155.87, 143.26, 137.28, 132.47, 130.77, 129.30, 128.36, 127.79, 127.43, 125.80, 125.49, 123.14, 122.45, 114.89, 83.75, 74.80, 73.90, 68.71, 65.41, 62.10, 54.54, 54.04, 49.25, 35.17, 29.31, 29.18, 28.70, 25.81, 25.10, 23.95, 20.55, 20.50, 20.37; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₅H₅₃N₆O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 885.3493, found 885.3497.

6-(Piperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glu copyranosyl] thio] hexyl] -1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl] methyl] -1*H*- benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14t**): yellow syrup; (1.14 g, 84.4 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -73.5 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₀) δ 8.37 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.33 – 8.24 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.97 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.77 – 7.64 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.46 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.36 – 7.22 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.16 – 4.92 (m, 3H, H-3, PhCH₂), 4.84 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.22 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.13 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.00 (d, *J* = 10.5 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.83 – 3.70 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.57 (q, *J* = 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.18 – 3.04 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.68 – 2.48 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96 (s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.83 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.81 – 1.66 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.65 – 1.53 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.52 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.22 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.22 – 1.13 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.40, 170.07, 169.63, 169.38, 163.40, 162.80, 156.91, 155.87, 143.26, 137.28, 132.47, 130.77, 129.32, 128.35, 127.78, 127.41, 125.80, 125.50, 123.12, 122.47, 114.91, 83.78, 74.80, 73.90, 68.74, 65.39, 62.13, 54.58, 54.05, 49.34, 35.17, 29.67, 29.33, 29.14, 27.59, 25.81, 25.53, 23.95, 20.57, 20.50, 20.38; HRMS (ESI) caled for C₄₆H₅₅N₆O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 899.3650, found 899.3648.

A solution of **14a-14t** (1 mmol) in anhydrous MeOH (15 mL) was mixed with saturated MeOH-NH₃ solution (10 mL). The mixture was stirred for 50 h at room temperature, until TLC

(EtOAc/MeOH/H₂O, 8:1:1 v/v/v) was performed to identify the completion of the reaction. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo* and recrystallized from MeOH/ether to yield **15a-15t**.

6-Bromo-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]meth yl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15a**): yellow solid; (0.55 g, 83.3 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -33.6 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.50 – 8.32 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.24 – 8.13 (m, 1H, ArH), 8.11 – 7.97 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.88 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.69 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.65 (br s, 3H, 3 OH), 4.33 – 4.18 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 3.65 (d, *J* = 11.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.56 – 3.36 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.30 – 3.20 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.11 – 3.00 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.62 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.85 – 1.66 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.56 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.31 – 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.05, 162.66, 162.61, 142.77, 132.81, 131.81, 131.42, 131.17, 129.83, 129.42, 128.84, 128.32, 123.33, 122.64, 121.85, 84.26, 81.29, 75.68, 70.67, 61.35, 54.64, 49.31, 35.49, 29.36, 29.01, 28.53, 25.28, 23.16; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₈H₃₃BrN₅O₇S (M+H⁺) 662.1284, found 662.1297.

6-Bromo-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]meth yl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15b**): yellow solid; (0.58 g, 85.3 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -37.2 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.39 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.32 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 1.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.15 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 – 7.96 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.82 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.66 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.20 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.42 (br s, 3H, 3 OH), 4.28 – 4.16 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 3.62 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.52 – 3.33 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.27 – 3.17 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.06 – 2.98 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.57 – 2.46 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.78 – 1.61 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.50 – 1.32 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.29 – 1.05 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.07, 162.63, 162.57, 142.78, 132.78, 131.78, 131.39, 131.14, 129.79, 129.42, 128.80, 128.26, 123.32, 122.59, 121.80, 84.23, 81.28, 75.67, 70.68, 61.36, 54.67, 49.39, 35.48, 29.66, 29.06, 28.97, 27.73, 25.55, 23.16; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₉H₃₅BrN₅O₇S (M+H⁺) 676.1441, found 676.1435.

6-Bromo-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-β-D-glucopyranosyl]thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15c**): yellow solid; (0.64 g, 848 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-29.1 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.48 – 8.40 (m, 1H, ArH), 8.34 (dd, J = 8.5, 0.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.19 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.10 – 8.01 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.85 (dd, J = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.41 – 7.26 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.23 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.12 – 4.98 (m, 2H, H-3, H-4), 4.88 (br s, 3H, 3 OH), 4.40 – 4.21 (m, 3H, H-1, PhCH₂), 3.70 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.51 – 3.40 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.37 – 3.23 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.17 – 3.02 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.66 – 2.58 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.80 – 1.71 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.61 – 1.46 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.38 – 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 169.70, 162.57, 162.52, 156.14, 142.76, 137.39, 132.72, 131.73, 131.32, 131.08, 129.70, 129.41, 128.72, 128.31, 128.16, 127.70, 127.60, 123.39, 122.49, 121.70, 84.51, 81.32, 75.52, 70.71, 65.18, 61.32, 56.74, 49.30, 35.45, 29.37, 29.02, 28.55, 25.25; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₄H₃₇BrN₅O₈S (M+H⁺) 754.1546, found 754.1539.

6-Bromo-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy) carbonyl] amino] -β-D-glucopyranosyl] thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15d**): yellow solid; (0.66 g, 85.8 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -33.0 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.55 – 8.40 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.24 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.18 – 8.03 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.98 – 7.86 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.50 – 7.15 (m, 6H, ArH, NH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.11 – 4.93 (m, 2H, H-3, H-4), 4.40 – 4.19 (m, 3H, H-1, PhCH₂), 3.69 (d, *J* = 10.9 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.53 – 3.39 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.36 – 3.23 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.17 – 3.02 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.64 – 2.56 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.80 – 1.68 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.55 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.39 – 1.13 (m, 4H, 2CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 162.67, 162.62, 156.12, 142.79, 137.41, 132.82, 131.81, 131.42, 131.17, 129.84, 129.43, 128.84, 128.30, 127.69, 127.58, 123.32, 122.64, 121.86, 84.44, 81.32, 75.50, 70.72, 65.14, 61.32, 56.77, 49.39, 35.49, 29.66, 29.06, 28.95, 27.71, 25.57; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₃₈BrN₅NaO₈S (M+Na⁺) 790.1522, found 790.1531.

6-Chloro-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]meth yl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15e**): light yellow solid; (0.52 g, 84.1 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -44.3 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.49 – 8.39 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.28 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.03 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.91 – 7.83 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.70 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.47 (br s, 3H, 3 OH), 4.33 – 4.20 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 3.65 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.49 (dd, *J* = 19.6, 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.41 (dd, *J* = 11.2, 4.3 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.30 – 3.20 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.10 – 3.03 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.58 – 2.51 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.77 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.75 – 1.68 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.42 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.07, 162.72, 162.44, 142.77, 137.75, 131.79, 131.06, 130.20, 128.62, 128.44, 128.36, 127.74, 123.34, 122.57, 121.27, 84.28, 81.30, 75.66, 70.67, 61.35, 54.63, 49.31, 35.46, 29.36, 29.02, 28.53, 25.28, 23.15; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₈H₃₃ClN₅O₇S (M+H⁺) 618.1789, found 618.1799. 6-Chloro-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]meth yl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15f**): light yellow solid; (0.52 g, 82.3 %) yiel; [α]_D²⁵ -35.7 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.57 – 8.44 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.34 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.03 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.98 – 7.87 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.70 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.25 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.01 (br s, 2H, 2 OH), 4.50 (br s, 1H, OH), 4.34 – 4.18 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 3.65 (d, *J* = 11.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.56 – 3.45 (m, 1H, H-2), 3.37 – 3.33 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.29 – 3.20 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.11 – 3.01 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.62 – 2.51 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.80 – 1.67 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.55 – 1.36 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.34 – 1.24 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.23 – 1.10 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.03, 162.79, 162.51, 142.81, 137.77, 131.85, 131.12, 130.28, 128.71, 128.53, 128.47, 127.81, 123.29, 122.67, 121.37, 84.24, 81.28, 75.64, 70.66, 61.32, 54.63, 49.37, 35.50, 29.65, 29.06, 28.97, 27.73, 25.54, 23.17; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₉H₃₅CIN₅O₇S (M+H⁺) 632.1946, found 632.1936.

6-Chloro-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-β-D-glucopyranosyl]thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15g**): light yellow solid; (0.63 g, 88.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -22.8 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.55 – 8.43 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.33 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.02 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.97 – 7.86 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.42 – 7.22 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.17 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.26 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.09 – 4.93 (m, 2H, H3, H-4), 4.63 (br s, 3H, 3 OH), 4.33 – 4.15 (m, 3H, H-1, PhCH₂), 3.65 (d, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.47 – 3.34 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.30 – 3.19 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.13 – 2.99 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.62 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.76 – 1.66 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.60 – 1.40 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.34 – 1.18 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 162.79, 162.51, 156.13, 142.80, 137.78, 137.41, 131.83, 131.11, 130.26, 128.67, 128.53, 128.46, 128.32, 127.79, 127.71, 127.61, 123.31, 122.67, 121.37, 84.51, 81.33, 75.51, 70.73, 65.16, 61.32, 56.74, 49.29, 35.49, 29.36, 28.56, 25.25, 22.57; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₄H₃₇ClN₅O₈S (M+H⁺) 710.2051, found 710.2056.

6-Chloro-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy) carbonyl] amino] -β-D-glucopyranosyl] thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15h**): light yellow solid; (0.62 g, 85.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -30.7 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.50 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 3.8 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.35 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.05 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.99 – 7.86 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.43 – 7.24 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.20 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.16 – 4.91 (m, 4H, H-3, H-4, PhCH₂), 4.51 (t, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.41 – 4.20 (m, 3H, 2 OH, H-1), 3.69 (dd, *J* = 11.1, 5.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.53 – 3.38 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.33 – 3.20 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.17 –

S28

2.93 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.74 – 2.54 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.86 – 1.65 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.38 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.37 – 1.09 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 162.77, 162.48, 156.12, 142.80, 137.76, 137.42, 131.82, 131.09, 130.24, 128.66, 128.49, 128.42, 128.30, 127.77, 127.70, 127.58, 123.32, 122.63, 121.33, 84.44, 81.33, 75.51, 70.72, 65.13, 61.33, 56.77, 49.38, 35.48, 29.66, 29.05, 28.95, 27.72, 25.57; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₃₉ClN₅O₈S (M+H⁺) 724.2208, found 724.2201.

6-Methoxy-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl] methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15i**): light yellow solid; (0.55 g, 89.6 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-48.9 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.46 – 8.30 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.03 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.77 – 7.67 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.20 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.26 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.35 – 4.26 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 4.09 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 3.69 (d, *J* = 11.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.60 – 3.40 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.34 – 3.23 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.15 – 3.05 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.69 – 2.55 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.86 – 1.69 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.61 – 1.45 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.09, 163.36, 162.66, 160.46, 143.15, 133.45, 131.18, 128.57, 128.41, 126.34, 123.25, 122.74, 121.73, 114.06, 106.26, 84.26, 81.28, 75.68, 70.65, 61.34, 56.70, 54.63, 49.28, 35.18, 29.37, 29.02, 28.52, 25.28, 23.16; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₉H₃₆N₅O₈S (M+H⁺) 614.2285, found 614.2282.

6-Methoxy-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl] methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15j**): light yellow solid; (0.52 g, 82.8 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-43.1 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.39 (dd, *J* = 17.7, 8.1 Hz, 3H, ArH), 8.03 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.87 – 7.65 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.26 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.38 (br s, 3H, 3 OH), 4.34 – 4.24 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 4.10 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 3.69 (d, *J* = 11.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.60 – 3.39 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.36 – 3.21 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.15 – 3.04 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.64 – 2.55 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.83 – 1.70 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.57 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.11 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.06, 163.38, 162.68, 160.49, 143.17, 133.47, 131.20, 128.61, 128.44, 126.38, 123.21, 122.77, 121.78, 114.10, 106.29, 84.24, 81.30, 75.67, 70.67, 61.35, 56.72, 54.66, 49.35, 35.19, 29.67, 29.06, 28.97, 27.74, 25.56, 23.16; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₀H₃₈N₅O₈S (M+H⁺) 628.2441, found 628.2438.

6-Methoxy-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-β-D-glucopyranosyl]thio]pent yl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15k**): light yellow solid; (0.61 g, 86.4 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-39.2 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.54 – 8.33 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.01 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.76 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.44 – 7.26 (m, 6H, ArH), 7.20 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.16 – 4.91 (m, 2H, H-3, H-4), 4.41 – 4.20 (m, 6H, 3 OH, H-1, PhCH₂), 4.11 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 3.68 (d, J = 11.3 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.44 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.33 - 3.22 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.14 - 2.99 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.68 - 2.54 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.81 - 1.68 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.61 - 1.44 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 - 1.18 (m, 2H, CH₂); 13 C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 163.42, 162.73, 160.54, 156.13, 143.17, 137.42, 133.53, 131.26, 128.68, 128.49, 128.33, 127.72, 127.63, 126.43, 123.21, 122.84, 121.85, 114.17, 106.35, 84.51, 81.34, 75.51, 70.71, 65.17, 61.31, 56.74, 49.26, 35.21, 29.37, 29.01, 28.55, 25.26; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₀N₅O₉S (M+H⁺) 706.2547, found 706.2549.

6-Methoxy-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-β-D-glucopyranosyl]thio]hexyl] -1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**151**): light yellow solid; (0.60 g, 83.3 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -38.4 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.57 – 8.38 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.01 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.79 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.37 – 7.25 (m, 6H, ArH), 7.19 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.09 – 4.94 (m, 2H, H-3, H-4), 4.37 – 4.20 (m, 3H, H-1, PhCH₂), 4.12 (s, 3H, OCH₃), 3.67 (d, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.43 (d, *J* = 11.6, 1H, H-6a), 3.32 – 3.21 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.14 – 2.99 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.63 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.79 – 1.66 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.55 – 1.38 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.37 – 1.12 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 163.45, 162.77, 160.58, 156.11, 143.17, 137.43, 133.58, 131.31, 128.74, 128.54, 128.32, 127.71, 127.59, 126.50, 123.18, 122.90, 121.92, 114.24, 106.41, 84.44, 81.33, 75.51, 70.71, 65.13, 61.31, 56.78, 49.35, 35.23, 29.67, 29.06, 28.95, 27.72, 25.58; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₆H₄₂N₅O₉S (M+H⁺) 720.2703, found 720.2709.

6-(Dimethylamino)-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15m**): yellow solid; (0.51 g, 81.4 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -47.2 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.53 – 8.40 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.31 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.00 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.79 – 7.65 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.03 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.98 (d, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.52 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.37 – 4.21 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 3.68 (dd, *J* = 11.5, 5.8 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.52 (dd, *J* = 19.6, 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.46 – 3.38 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.33 – 3.21 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.17 – 3.03 (m, 8H, 2 NCH₃, CH₂), 2.64 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.80 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.79 – 1.70 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.61 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.14 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.04, 163.50, 162.78, 156.80, 143.31, 132.55, 131.82, 130.82, 129.83, 125.06, 124.28, 123.12, 122.31, 113.18, 113.03, 84.26, 81.30, 75.69, 70.65, 61.33, 54.62, 49.26, 44.49, 35.16, 29.38, 29.02, 28.52, 25.28, 23.17; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₀H₃₉N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 627.2601, found 627.2594.

6-(Dimethylamino)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15n**): yellow solid; (0.51 g, 79.6 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-36.9 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.58 – 8.41 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.32 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.99 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.77 – 7.70 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.19 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.04 (s, 2H, 2 OH), 4.56 (s, 1H, OH), 4.37 – 4.20 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 3.69 (dd, *J* = 11.3, 4.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.59 – 3.50 (m, 1H, H-2), 3.47 – 3.40 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.30 – 3.23 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.13 – 3.05 (m, 8H, 2 NCH₃, CH₂), 2.64 – 2.55 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.79 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.78 – 1.68 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.52 – 1.42 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.27 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.25 – 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.04, 163.51, 162.80, 156.81, 143.32, 132.56, 131.83, 130.83, 129.83, 125.07, 124.28, 123.09, 122.32, 113.18, 113.04, 84.22, 81.28, 75.66, 70.66, 61.33, 54.65, 49.33, 44.50, 35.16, 29.67, 29.06, 28.97, 27.73, 25.55, 23.17; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₁H₄₁N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 641.2757, found 641.2760.

6-(Dimethylamino)-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-β-D-glucopyranosyl] thio] pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**150**): yellow solid; (0.56 g, 77.9 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -43.8 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.52 – 8.38 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.30 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.99 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.72 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.40 – 7.25 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.21 (d, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.16 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.15 – 4.92 (m, 4H, H-3, H-4, H-1, OH), 4.53 (s, 1H, OH), 4.34 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H, PhCH₂), 3.69 (d, *J* = 11.3 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.45 (d, *J* = 11.6 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.34 – 3.21 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.16 – 3.10 (m, 2H, CH₂), 3.08 (s, 6H, 2 CH₃), 2.69 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.84 – 1.67 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.64 – 1.44 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.38 – 1.14 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 163.49, 162.77, 156.77, 156.13, 143.32, 137.42, 132.53, 131.79, 130.80, 129.81, 128.34, 127.73, 127.63, 125.02, 124.26, 123.12, 122.29, 113.18, 113.00, 84.52, 81.33, 75.54, 70.71, 65.18, 61.33, 56.75, 49.25, 44.48, 35.15, 29.38, 29.03, 28.56, 25.27; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₆H₄₃N₆O₈S (M+H⁺) 719.2863, found 719.2867.

6-(Dimethylamino)-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-β-D-glucopyranosyl] thio] hexyl] -1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl] methyl] -1*H*- benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15p**): yellow solid; (0.62 g, 84.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -40.5 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.54 – 8.37 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.30 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.99 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.72 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.31 (dd, J = 12.1, 4.3 Hz, 5H, ArH), 7.22 (d, J = 9.1 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.16 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.17 – 4.90 (m, 4H, H-3, H-4, H-1, OH), 4.55 (s, 1H, OH), 4.35 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.26 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H, PhCH₂), 3.70 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.56 – 3.45 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.32 – 3.22 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.18 – 3.01 (m, 8H, 2 NCH₃, CH₂), 2.65 – 2.57 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.79 – 1.66 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.53 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.25 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.24 – 1.10 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 169.68, 163.49, 162.77, 156.77, 156.13, 143.32, 137.42, 132.52, 131.78, 130.79, 129.80, 128.31, 127.70, 127.58, 125.01, 124.25, 123.11, 122.28, 113.17, 112.99, 84.45, 81.32, 75.52, 70.73, 65.14, 61.34, 56.78, 49.34, 44.47, 35.14, 29.68, 29.08, 28.95, 27.71, 25.58; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₇H₄₅N₆O₈S (M+H⁺) 733.3020, found 733.3011.

6-(Piperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[5-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15q**): yellow solid; (0.52 g, 77.8 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-48.5 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.45 – 8.34 (m, 1H, ArH), 8.34 – 8.22 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.98 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.75 – 7.68 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.20 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.05 (s, 1H, OH), 4.33 – 4.16 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 3.65 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.56 – 3.45 (m, 1H, H-2), 3.43 – 3.37 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.32 – 3.21 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.18 – 3.09 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.09 – 3.04 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.62 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.79 – 1.73 (m, 9H, 3 CH₂, NAc), 1.66 – 1.55 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.55 – 1.42 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.30 – 1.14 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.67, 169.08, 163.41, 162.81, 156.93, 143.23, 132.50, 130.81, 129.32, 125.85, 125.49, 123.13, 122.45, 114.95, 114.88, 84.27, 81.28, 75.67, 70.66, 61.33, 54.62, 54.05, 49.27, 35.18, 29.37, 28.52, 25.81, 25.57, 25.27, 23.15, 22.56; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₃H₄₃N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 667.2914, found 667.2919.

6-(Piperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15r**): yellow solid; (0.54 g, 79.3 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -49.3 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.41 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 0.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.37 – 8.27 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.97 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.74 – 7.66 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.01 (s, 2H, 2 OH), 4.53 (s, 1H, OH), 4.33 – 4.20 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 3.66 (dd, *J* = 11.6, 4.1 Hz, 2H, H-6b), 3.52 – 3.47 (m, 1H, H-2), 3.42 – 3.38 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.27 – 3.22 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.20 – 3.10 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.09 – 3.05 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.61 – 2.54 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.76 – 1.69 (m, 9H, NAc, 3 CH₂), 1.66 – 1.56 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.49 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.31 – 1.25 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.21 – 1.10 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.68, 169.07, 163.45, 162.86, 156.98, 143.24, 132.54, 130.85, 129.37, 125.90, 125.54, 123.09, 122.51, 115.00, 114.93, 84.23, 81.28, 75.66, 70.66, 61.33, 54.65, 54.07, 49.34, 35.20, 29.66, 29.13, 28.97, 27.73, 25.81, 25.56, 23.15, 22.56; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₄H₄₅N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 681.3070, found 681.3070.

6-(Piperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[5-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-β-D-glucopyranosyl]thio] pentyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15s**): yellow solid; (0.61 g, 80.4 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -43.6 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.53 – 8.33 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.99 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.80 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.42 – 7.24 (m, 6H, ArH), 7.19 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.10 – 4.93 (m, 4H, H-3, H-4, H-1, OH), 4.51 (s, 1H, OH), 4.31 (d, *J* = 5.1 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.25 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H, PhCH₂), 3.67 (dd, *J* = 11.4, 4.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.46 – 3.37 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.32 – 3.23 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.23 – 3.14 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.12 – 3.01 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.63 – 2.55 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.86 – 1.72 (m, 8H, 3 CH₂), 1.71 – 1.61 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.58 – 1.42 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.18 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO*d*₆) δ 169.61, 163.47, 162.88, 157.01, 156.12, 143.25, 137.42, 132.57, 130.89, 129.41, 128.34, 127.73, 127.63, 125.94, 125.58, 123.10, 122.56, 115.05, 114.98, 84.49, 81.33, 75.51, 70.69, 65.16, 61.30, 56.73, 54.08, 49.24, 35.22, 29.37, 28.54, 25.82, 25.56, 25.26, 23.96; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₉H₄₇N₆O₈S (M+H⁺) 759.3176, found 759.3169.

6-(Piperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-β-D-glu copyranosyl]thio] hexyl] -1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl] methyl] -1*H*- benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15t**): yellow solid; (0.61 g, 77.3 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -41.4 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.41 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.33 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 2.3 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.01 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.82 – 7.70 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.43 – 7.25 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.25 – 7.14 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.20 – 4.87 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 4.35 (d, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, PhCH₂), 3.71 (d, *J* = 11.3 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.47 (d, *J* = 11.6, 1H, H-6a), 3.36 – 3.24 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.22 – 3.01 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 2.66 – 2.57 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.85 – 1.71 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.69 – 1.56 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.54 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.39 – 1.25 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.25 – 1.10 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO) δ 163.41, 162.81, 156.92, 156.13, 143.24, 137.42, 132.49, 130.79, 129.31, 128.31, 127.70, 127.58, 125.83, 125.48, 123.13, 122.45, 114.93, 114.88, 84.46, 81.33, 75.52, 70.74, 65.14, 61.34, 56.78, 54.05, 49.35, 35.18, 29.68, 29.07, 28.95, 27.72, 25.81, 25.58, 23.95; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₀H₄₉N₆O₈S (M+H⁺) 773.3333, found 772.3345.

1.7 Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 12f-12j



Scheme S7. Synthesis of naphthalimide derivatives 12f-12j. (i) pyrrolidine, 2-methoxyethanol for 12f; morpholine, 2-methoxyethanol for 12g; 4-methylpiperidine, 2-methoxyethanol for 12h; 1-methylpiperazine, 2-methoxyethanol for 12j.

Compounds **12f-12j** were synthesized from compound **12a** using the procedure described for the synthesis of compound **12e**.

2-(Prop-2-yn-1-yl)-6-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione(**12f**): yellow solid; (82.5 %) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.67 – 8.56 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.44 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.53 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 7.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.80 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.96 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 2H, \equiv CCH₂), 3.88 – 3.73 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.16 (t, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H, \equiv CH), 2.13 – 2.07 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₁₉H₁₇N₂O₂ (M+H⁺) 305.1290, found 305.1283.

6-Morpholino-2-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**12g**)¹¹: yellow solid; (83.2 %) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.63 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.58 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.44 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 1.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.72 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.24 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.95 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 2H, \equiv CCH₂), 4.11 – 3.95 (m, 4H, CH₂), 3.32 – 3.21 (m, 4H, CH₂), 2.18 (t, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H, \equiv CH).

6-(4-Methylpiperidin-1-yl)-2-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (12h)⁷: yellow solid; (80.8 %) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.61 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.53 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.39 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.68 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.95 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 2H, \equiv CCH₂), 3.59 (d, *J* = 12.5 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.92 (t, *J* = 11.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.17 (t, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H, \equiv CH), 1.87 (d, *J* = 9.9 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 1.66 – 1.48 (m, 3H, CH, CH₂), 1.09 (d, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 3H, CH₃).

6-(4-Methylpiperazin-1-yl)-2-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**12i**)¹²: yellow solid; (74.5 %) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.67 – 8.52 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.43 (dd, J = 8.5, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.70 (dd, J = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.23 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.95 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 2H, ≡CCH₂), 3.39 – 3.24 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.84 – 2.68 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.45 (s, 3H, CH₃), 2.18 (t, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H, ≡CH).

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2-(prop-2-yn-1-yl)-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**12j**)¹²: yellow solid; (81.1 %) yield; ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.58 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.50 – 8.40 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.61 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 7.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.14 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 4.95 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 2H, =CCH₂), 3.68 – 3.53 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.17 (t, *J* = 2.5 Hz, 1H, =CH), 2.08 – 1.88 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.86 – 1.70 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₁H₂₂N₂O₂ (M+H⁺) 333.1603, found 333.1612.

1.8 Synthesis of thioglycosyl-naphthalimide derivatives 15u-15y



Scheme S8. Synthesis of glycosylated naphthalimide derivatives **15u-15y**. (i) **12f-12j**, CuSO₄, sodium ascorbate, THF, H₂O; (iv) NH₃, MeOH.

Compounds 14u-14y were synthesized from compound 13b (1.5 mmol) using the procedure described for the synthesis of compounds 14a-14t (from 13a-13d).

6-(Pyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl] -1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14u**): yellow syrup; (0.95g, 80.3 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -64.9 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.58 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.32 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.09 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.02 – 7.90 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.54 – 7.43 (m, 1H, ArH), 6.69 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.21 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.06 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.23 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.98 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 2.5 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.89 – 3.75 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.73 – 3.58 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.65 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.97 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.97 – 1.93 (m, 7H, OAc, 2 CH₂), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.82 – 1.65 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.54 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.36 – 1.22 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.21 – 1.13 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 170.08, 169.74, 169.39, 169.18, 163.62, 162.52, 152.20, 143.52, 133.00, 132.72, 130.67, 123.15, 123.09, 121.72, 121.46, 108.64, 108.42, 83.57, 74.72, 73.84, 68.74, 62.15, 59.85, 52.92, 52.34, 49.31, 34.97, 29.70, 29.30, 29.17, 27.61, 25.65, 25.53, 22.73, 20.57, 20.51, 20.44; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₉H₄₉N₆O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 793.3231, found 793.3223.

6-Morpholino-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2, 3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14v**): yellow syrup; (1.0 g, 82.7 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-54.5 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.51 – 8.33 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.05 – 7.94 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.78 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.32 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.08 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.85 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.68 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.27 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.15 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.2 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.03 – 3.97 (m, 1H, H-6b), 3.96 – 3.89 (m, 4H, 2 OCH₂), 3.88 – 3.79 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.28 – 3.16 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.69 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.93 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.81 – 1.70 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.58 – 1.44 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.36 – 1.27 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.25 – 1.18 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.74, 169.38, 169.17, 163.38, 162.82, 155.69, 143.20, 132.43, 130.91, 130.78, 129.29, 126.17, 125.38, 123.10, 122.58, 115.81, 115.14, 83.56, 74.71, 73.83, 68.74, 66.31, 62.15, 53.15, 52.32, 49.34, 35.24, 29.66, 29.28, 29.16, 27.60, 25.51, 22.73, 20.57, 20.52, 20.44; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₉H₄₉N₆O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 809.3180, found 809.3175.

6-(4-Methylpiperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14w**): yellow syrup; (1.02 g, 83.5 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -68.3 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.47 – 8.40 (m, 1H, ArH), 8.34 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 3.5 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.05 – 7.92 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.81 – 7.71 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.25 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.09 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.85 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.68 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.16 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.02 (dd, *J* = 11.7, 2.4 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.92 – 3.79 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.50 (d, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.87 (t, *J* = 10.9 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.70 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.00 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.94 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.85 – 1.68 (m, 7H, NAc, 2 CH₂), 1.61 – 1.42 (m, 5H, 2 CH₂, C<u>H</u>CH₃), 1.39 – 1.27 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.24 – 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.03 (d, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.07, 169.73, 169.37, 169.16, 163.41, 162.81, 156.72, 143.25, 132.48, 130.81, 129.34, 125.84, 125.51, 123.09, 122.48, 114.99, 114.90, 83.56, 74.71, 73.84, 68.73, 62.15, 54.99, 53.33, 52.32, 49.33, 34.08, 30.33, 29.67, 29.28, 29.16,
27.61, 25.51, 22.73, 21.82, 20.57, 20.51, 20.44; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{41}H_{53}N_6O_{10}S$ (M+H⁺) 821.3544, found 821.3552.

6-(4-Methylpiperazin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl) thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14x**): yellow syrup; (0.95 g, 76.9 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -49.4 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.52 – 8.33 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.12 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NH), 8.02 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.81 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.35 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.09 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.83 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.72 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.27 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.14 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.03 – 3.97 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.91 – 3.78 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.44 – 3.21 (m, 4H, 2 NCH₂), 2.95 – 2.73 (m, 4H, 2 NCH₂), 2.66 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.44 (s, 3H, NCH₃), 1.99 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.92 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.80 – 1.66 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.60 – 1.43 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.38 – 1.25 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.21 – 1.13 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.68, 169.40, 169.19, 163.40, 162.84, 155.44, 143.18, 132.42, 130.94, 130.75, 129.28, 126.25, 125.43, 123.12, 122.59, 115.79, 115.40, 83.56, 74.67, 73.87, 68.75, 62.15, 59.85, 54.01, 52.33, 51.62, 49.33, 44.69, 35.24, 29.65, 29.32, 29.16, 27.58, 25.49, 22.74, 20.59, 20.53, 20.46; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₀H₅₂N₇O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 822.3496, found 822.3499.

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**14y**): yellow syrup; (1.0 g, 81.4 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -57.6 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.38 (t, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.22 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.99 – 7.90 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.63 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.13 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.06 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.23 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.2, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.00 – 3.94 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.89 – 3.76 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.60 – 3.48 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.65 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.96 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.94 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.87 – 1.78 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.77 – 1.69 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.68 – 1.59 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.54 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.23 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.21 – 1.15 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.07, 169.73, 169.37, 169.16, 163.52, 162.68, 157.01, 143.36, 132.45, 131.99, 130.75, 130.12, 124.49, 124.24, 123.09, 122.16, 113.17, 112.21, 83.56, 74.72, 73.84, 68.74, 62.15, 59.85, 54.82, 52.33, 49.32, 35.08, 29.69, 29.29, 29.16, 27.89, 27.61, 27.31, 25.52, 22.73, 20.56, 20.51, 20.43; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₁H₅₃N₆O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 821.3544, found 821.3536. Compounds 15u-15y were synthesized by deacetylation of 14u-14y (1 mmol) using the procedure described for the synthesis of compounds 15a-15t (from 14a-14t).

6-(Pyrrolidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15u**): yellow solid; (0.56 g, 84.0 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -25.8 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.65 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.37 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.15 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.96 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.71 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.55 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 6.77 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.25 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.03 (d, *J* = 3.9 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.99 (d, *J* = 5.3 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.53 (t, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.32 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.82 – 3.64 (m, 5H, 2 CH₂, H-6b), 3.60 – 3.44 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.33 – 3.22 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.18 – 3.03 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.66 – 2.53 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.09 – 1.93 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.85 – 1.67 (m, 5H, NAc, CH₂), 1.54 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.36 – 1.26 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.25 – 1.13 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.08, 163.65, 162.56, 152.28, 143.49, 133.07, 132.81, 130.75, 130.71, 123.14, 121.75, 121.46, 108.62, 108.48, 84.21, 81.28, 75.68, 70.66, 61.35, 54.67, 52.95, 49.32, 35.00, 29.70, 29.07, 28.98, 27.74, 25.66, 25.56, 23.16; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₃H₄₃N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 667.2914, found 667.2919.

6-Morpholino-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15v**): yellow solid; (0.55 g, 87.5 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-33.1 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.45 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 2.1 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.37 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.01 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.85 – 7.68 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.32 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.39 (br s, 3H, 3 OH), 4.32 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.96 – 3.87 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.69 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.52 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.47 – 3.39 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.33 – 3.24 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.24 – 3.19 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.13 – 3.04 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.62 – 2.54 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.80 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.78 – 1.68 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.53 – 1.38 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.36 – 1.24 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.24 – 1.14 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.05, 163.38, 162.82, 155.69, 143.19, 132.44, 130.91, 130.79, 129.28, 126.17, 125.36, 123.10, 122.56, 115.77, 115.15, 84.23, 81.30, 75.68, 70.67, 66.31, 61.35, 54.67, 53.15, 48.73, 35.24, 29.66, 29.06, 28.97, 27.74, 25.55, 23.16; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₃H₄₃N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 683.2863, found 683.2874.

6-(4-Methylpiperidin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15w**): yellow solid; (0.56 g, 80.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -19.7 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.40 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.32 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 3.6 Hz, 2H, ArH), 7.97 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.73 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.23 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.29 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.27 – 4.13 (m, 5H, 3 OH, H-3, H-4), 3.65 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.55 – 3.34 (m, 4H, H-6a, H-2, CH₂), 3.29 – 3.19 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.12 - 2.99 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.84 (t, J = 11.2 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 2.56 - 2.51 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.80 - 1.68 (m, 7H, NAc, 2 CH₂), 1.60 - 1.36 (m, 5H, 2 CH₂, CHCH₃), 1.34 - 1.22 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.21 - 1.11 (m, 2H, CH₂), 0.99 (d, J = 5.9 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 169.03, 163.43, 162.84, 156.74, 143.24, 132.51, 130.84, 129.36, 125.88, 125.52, 123.09, 122.49, 115.04, 114.90, 84.24, 81.31, 75.67, 70.67, 61.35, 54.66, 53.33, 49.34, 48.73, 34.09, 30.33, 29.67, 29.06, 28.97, 27.74, 25.56, 23.16, 21.84; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₇N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 695.3227, found 695.3234.

6-(4-Methylpiperazin-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15**x): yellow solid; (0.36 g, 51.7 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -21.4 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.54 – 8.37 (m, 3H, ArH), 8.01 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.83 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.36 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.28 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.35 – 4.22 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 3.64 (d, *J* = 11.9 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.51 – 3.45 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.35 – 3.31 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.28 – 3.23 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.10 – 3.05 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.69 – 2.60 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.58 – 2.54 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.31 (s, 3H, NCH₃), 1.78 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.73 – 1.69 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.48 – 1.40 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.35 – 1.27 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.22 – 1.16 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.02, 163.47, 162.90, 156.01, 143.20, 132.54, 130.95, 130.86, 129.40, 126.17, 125.47, 123.09, 122.65, 115.48, 115.25, 84.30, 81.26, 75.54, 70.66, 61.25, 54.75, 54.54, 52.66, 48.67, 45.85, 35.26, 29.66, 29.10, 28.98, 27.73, 25.54, 23.15; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₄H₄₆N₇O₇S (M+H⁺) 696.3179, found 696.3168.

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[(2-acetamido-β-D-glucopyranosyl)thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**15y**): yellow solid; (0.57 g, 82.0 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-39.6 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.45 (dd, *J* = 11.9, 7.8 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.29 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.98 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.70 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.42 (s, 3H, 3 OH), 4.32 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.68 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.64 – 3.56 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.55 – 3.40 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6b), 3.32 – 3.23 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.13 – 3.05 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.62 – 2.55 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.94 – 1.82 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.79 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.78 – 1.62 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.54 – 1.40 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.38 – 1.26 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.26 – 1.15 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 169.02, 163.57, 162.72, 157.05, 143.35, 132.51, 132.08, 130.81, 130.18, 124.56, 124.26, 123.08, 122.19, 113.22, 112.19, 84.23, 81.31, 75.67, 70.67, 61.35, 54.84, 54.66, 49.33, 35.11, 29.68, 29.06, 28.98, 27.89, 27.74, 27.32, 25.56, 23.16; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₇N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 695.3227, found 695.3223.



1.9 Synthesis of thioglycosyl-naphthalimide derivatives 23a-23c

23a: R₄=CH₂CH₃; **23b**: R₄=NHCH₃; **23c**: R₂=CF₃

Scheme S9. Synthesis of glycosylated naphthalimide derivatives **23a-23c**. (i) p-anisaladehyde, NaOH, H₂O; (ii) Py, Ac₂O; (iii) acetone, HCl, H₂O; (iv) Et₃N, CH₂Cl₂, RCOCl for **18a-18b**; Et₃N, CH₂Cl₂, TFAA for **18c**; (v) HBr, CH₃COOH, CH₂Cl₂; (vi) thiourea, acetone; (vii) Na₂S₂O₅, CH₂Cl₂, H₂O; (viii) 1,6-dibromoalkane, K₂CO₃, acetone, H₂O; (ix) NaN₃, acetone, H₂O; (x) **12j**, CuSO₄, sodium ascorbate, THF, H₂O; (xi) NH₃, MeOH.

Compound **17** was synthesized according to procedures described in the literature¹³. white solid; (60.2 % over three steps) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ +30.5 (c=1, MeOH); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, D₂O) δ 5.91 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, H-1), 5.45 (t, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.15 (t, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.29 (dd, *J* = 13.2, 4.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.18–4.12 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-5), 3.71 (d, *J* = 10.6, 8.8 Hz, 1H, H-2), 2.14, 2.07, 2.02 (3 s, 9H, 3 OAc).

Compounds 18a-18b were prepared according to published methods¹⁴.

1,3,4,6-tetra-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-2-propionamido-β-D-glucopyranose (**18a**): white solid; (87.3 %) yield; $[α]_D^{25}$ + 67.4 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.68 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, H-1), 5.43 (d, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.14 (t, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.12 (t, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.32 (d, *J* = 10.3, 8.7 Hz, 1H, H-2), 4.27 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 4.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 2.1 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.79-3.73 (m, 1H, H-5), 2.12 – 2.06 (m, 5H, CH₂, OAc), 2.05 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.02 (s, 3H, OAc), 0.91 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H, CH₃).

1,3,4,6-tetra-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-2-[[(methylamino)carbonyl] amino]-β-D-glucopyranose (**18b**): white solid; (82.5 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ + 35.0 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.71 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, H-1), 5.20 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.17-5.14 (m, 2H, H-3, NH), 5.13 (t, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 4.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-4), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 4.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-4), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 4.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-4), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 4.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-4), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 4.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 1H, H-6b), 4.17-4.02 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 2H, H-2), 3.77-3.70 (m, 2H, H-2), H-5), 2.75 – 2.67 (m, 3H, NCH₃), 2.09 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.05 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3H, OAc), 2.02 (s, 3H, OAc).

Compounds **18c** was prepared according to published methods¹⁵.

1,3,4,6-tetra-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-2-trifluoroacetamido-β-D-glucopyranose (**18c**): white solid; (87.4 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ + 65.2 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 5.81 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, H-1), 5.30 (t, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.03 (t, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 4.6 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.09-4.07 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.95-3.87 (m, 1H, H-5), 2.04 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.02 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc).

A solution of compound **18a-18c** (10 mmol) in anhydrous CH_2Cl_2 (30 mL) at 0°C, then 33% HBr/HOAc was added (8 mL) was added dropwise. The solution was stirred for 3 h at room temperature and the completion of the reaction was confirmed by TLC (petroleum ether/EtOAc, 1:1 v/v) analysis. The reaction was then quenched with chilled H₂O (200 mL), and the mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3×100 ml). The organic phase was washed with water (2×40 mL), sat. NaHCO₃ (50 mL) and dried over Na₂SO₄. The resulting solution was concentrated to a white foam and carried on without further purification. The resulting white foam was dissolved in 80 mL acetone, and thiourea (0.91 g, 12 mmol) was then added. The mixture was heated to reflux for 4 h until a white precipitate was observed. The solid precipitate was then filtered and washed with acetone (2×20 mL). Subsequently, the precipitate was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (60 mL) and H₂O (40 mL), then Na₂S₂O₅ (2.1 g, 11.0 mmol) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred vigorously and heated to reflux for 5 h, until TLC (EtOAc) indicated that the reaction was complete. The mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (3×30 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated. Finally, the resulting compounds **19a-19c** were harvested by recrystallized from petroleum ether/EtOAc.

2-Propionamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranose (**19a**): white solid; (2.3g, 61.5 % over three steps) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -20.4 (c=1.0, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.94 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.06 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.91 – 4.74 (m, 2H, H-4, H-1), 4.14 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 4.9 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.99 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.88 – 3.74 (m, 2H, H-5, H-2), 3.35 (d, J = 7.9 Hz, 1H, SH), 2.09 – 1.99 (m, 5H, CH₂, OAc), 1.97 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3H, OAc), 1.89 (s, 3H, OAc), 0.96 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 173.18, 170.16, 169.69, 169.34, 78.84, 74.96, 73.51, 68.53, 62.14, 55.53, 28.95, 20.64, 20.49, 20.41, 10.02.

2-[[(Methylamino)carbonyl]amino]- 3,4,6- tri- O- acetyl-2- deoxy -1- thio- β-D- glucopyranose (**19b**): white solid; (2.0 g, 52.9 % over three steps) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -17.9 (c=1.0, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 5.96 (s, 1H, NH), 5.89 (d, *J* = 5.1 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.20 – 5.03 (m, 3H, H-3, H-4, H-1), 4.15 (dd, *J* = 12.2, 4.3 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.05 – 3.76 (m, 3H, H-6a, H-2, H-5), 3.26 (s, 1H, SH), 2.48 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 3H, NCH₃), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.94 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.88 (s, 3H, OAc); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 172.78, 170.11, 169.60, 161.24, 78.81, 75.03, 73.44, 68.51, 62.07, 55.42, 26.37, 20.62, 20.48, 20.43.

2-Trifluoroacetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranose (**19c**): white solid; (2.6 g, 62.3 % over three steps) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -63.5 (c=1.0, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 9.67 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.15 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.98 – 4.81 (m, 2H, H-4, H-1), 4.16 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 4.9 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.01 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 1.7 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.97 – 3.82 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.75 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H, SH), 2.02 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.97 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.91 (s, 3H, OAc); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.15, 169.70, 169.30, 156.62, 117.67, 113.85, 85.35, 75.43, 72.74, 68.25, 62.01, 52.58, 20.58, 20.42, 20.12.

Compounds **20a-20c** were synthesized from **19a-19c** (3 mmol) using the procedure described for the synthesis of compounds **9a-9d** (from **8a-8b**).

6-Bromohexyl 2-propionamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside (**20a**): white solid; (1.2 g, 74.1 %) yield; $[α]_D^{25}$ -51.7 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 7.88 (d, *J* = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.06 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.66 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.13 (dd, *J* = 12.4, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.99 (dd, *J* = 12.1, 1.5 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.91 – 3.76 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.50 (t, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂Br), 2.70 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.06 – 1.96 (m, 5H, OAc, CH₂), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.88 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.82 – 1.70 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.60 – 1.43 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.42 – 1.24 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 0.94 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 173.56, 170.17, 169.81, 169.43, 91.00, 70.66, 69.23, 66.60, 62.43, 51.46, 35.06, 32.22, 28.31, 27.41, 27.20, 27.08, 26.29, 20.63, 20.52, 20.47, 10.10; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₁H₃₅BrNO₈S (M+H⁺) 540.1267, found 540.1256.

6-Bromohexyl 2-[[(methylamino) carbonyl] amino] -3,4,6-tri- O-acetyl- 2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside (**20b**): white solid; (1.1 g, 67.9 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -58.3 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.20 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.15 – 4.99 (m, 3H, 2 NH, H-4), 4.65 (d, J = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (dd, J = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.13 (dd, J = 12.5, 2.0 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.90 (dd, J = 19.4, 10.0 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.77 – 3.67 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.41 (t, J = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂Br), 2.80 – 2.65 (m, 5H, NCH₃, SCH₂), 2.09 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.05 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.03 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.94 – 1.77 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.72 – 1.56 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.52 – 1.36 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 170.12, 169.70, 168.43, 157.33, 84.28, 74.78, 73.47, 67.84, 61.57, 53.44, 32.79, 31.59, 28.99, 28.46, 26.90, 26.67, 26.21, 19.82, 19.79, 19.64; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₀H₃₄BrN₂O₈S (M+H⁺) 541.1219, found 541.1231.

6-Bromohexyl 2-trifluoroacetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside (**20c**): white solid; (1.3 g, 74.7 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -42.6 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃)

δ 7.12 (d, J = 9.4 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.33 (t, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.09 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (dd, J = 12.4, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.22 – 4.11 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.89 – 3.74 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.41 (t, J = 6.7 Hz, 2H, CH₂Br), 2.81 – 2.61 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.10 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.04 (s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.93 – 1.79 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.68 – 1.56 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.51 – 1.34 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 171.05, 170.42, 169.00, 83.16, 75.60, 72.89, 68.19, 61.98, 53.06, 33.40, 32.15, 29.32, 28.92, 27.40, 27.23, 20.41, 20.24, 20.07; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₀H₃₀BrF₃NO₈S (M+H⁺) 580.0828, found 580.0815.

Compounds **21a-21c** were synthesized from **20a-20c** (2 mmol) using the procedure described for the synthesis of compounds **13a-13d** (from **9a-9d**).

6-Azidohexyl 2-propionamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside (**21a**): white solid; (0.82 g, 82.0 %) yield; $[α]_D^{25}$ -59.3 (c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 6.07 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.24 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.09 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.67 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.18 – 4.04 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.75 (ddd, *J* = 9.9, 4.9, 2.3 Hz, 1H, H-5), 3.27 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂N₃), 2.80 – 2.60 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.25 – 2.13 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.09 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.03 (s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.72 – 1.52 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.49 – 1.32 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.13 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 173.54, 170.47, 170.23, 168.93, 83.99, 75.41, 73.46, 68.32, 62.09, 52.73, 50.92, 29.39, 29.34, 29.02, 28.29, 27.85, 25.84, 20.32, 20.26, 20.19, 9.42; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₁H₃₅N₄O₈S (M+H⁺) 503.2176, found 503.2179.

6-Azidohexyl 2-[[(methylamino)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside (**21b**): white solid; (0.81 g, 80.5 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -47.1(c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 5.21 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.16 – 5.04 (m, 2H, H-4, NH), 4.98 (q, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H, NH), 4.67 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.25 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.13 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 2.1 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.98 – 3.83 (m, 1H, H-2), 3.75 – 3.66 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.27 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂N₃), 2.82 – 2.66 (m, 5H, NCH₃, SCH₂), 2.08 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.05 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.03 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.66 – 1.51 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.46 – 1.32 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 170.68, 170.30, 169.06, 157.83, 84.92, 75.39, 74.06, 68.52, 62.22, 54.07, 50.97, 29.62, 29.13, 28.34, 27.93, 26.78, 25.90, 20.44, 20.37, 20.25; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₂₀H₃₄N₅O₈S (M+H⁺) 504.2128, found 504.2137.

6-Azidohexyl 2-trifluoroacetamido-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-1-thio-β-D-glucopyranoside (21c): white solid; (0.88 g, 81.1 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -66.7(c=0.5, CHCl₃); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 7.01 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.30 (t, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 5.10 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.63 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (dd, J = 12.4, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.22 – 4.10 (m, 2H, H-6a, H-2), 3.78 (ddd, J = 10.1, 4.9, 2.4 Hz, 1H, H-5), 3.27 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂N₃), 2.80 – 2.62 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.10 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.04 (s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.69 – 1.54 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.48 – 1.32 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂);

¹³C NMR (75 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 170.89, 170.33, 168.95, 157.22, 156.72, 156.22, 120.96, 117.14, 113.33, 83.22, 75.70, 72.88, 68.10, 61.93, 53.18, 50.96, 29.32, 28.92, 28.30, 27.77, 25.83, 20.34, 20.19, 20.02; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{20}H_{30}F_3N_4O_8S$ (M+H⁺) 543.1736, found 543.1723.

Compounds **22a-22c** were synthesized from **21a-21c** (1 mmol) using the procedure described for the synthesis of compounds **14a-14t** (from **13a-13d**).

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2- [[1-[6- [(2-propionamido- 3,4,6- tri-O-acetyl-β- D-glucopyranosyl)thio] hex yl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**22a**): yellow syrup; (0.62 g, 74.3 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-67.1 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.43 – 8.29 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.20 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.95 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.86 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.61 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.10 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.08 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.83 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.66 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.23 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.13 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.01 – 3.94 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.92 – 3.73 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.51 (s, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.66 – 2.48 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.05 – 1.97 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.96 (s, 6H, 2 OAc), 1.89 (s, 3H, NAc), 1.85 – 1.76 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.74 – 1.67 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.66 – 1.57 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.52 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.21 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.18 – 1.09 (m, 2H, CH₂), 0.93 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 172.94, 170.06, 169.71, 169.37, 163.48, 162.64, 156.96, 143.36, 132.40, 131.92, 130.69, 130.07, 124.43, 124.21, 123.11, 122.12, 113.11, 112.19, 83.56, 74.76, 73.88, 68.71, 62.16, 54.80, 52.21, 49.32, 35.05, 29.70, 29.25, 29.15, 28.97, 27.88, 27.60, 27.30, 25.53, 20.55, 20.50, 20.41, 10.04; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₂H₅₅N₆O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 835.3700, found 835.3713.

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(methylamino)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-gluco pyranosyl]thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**22b**): yellow syrup; (0.64 g, 76.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -58.2 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.38 (t, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.21 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.95 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.68 – 7.58 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.13 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.93 – 5.75 (m, 2H, 2 NH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.08 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.80 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.69 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.23 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.1 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.99 – 3.93 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.85 – 3.76 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.70 (q, *J* = 10.1 Hz, 1H, H-2), 3.61 – 3.48 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.64 – 2.48 (m, 5H, CH₂, NCH₃), 1.96 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.89 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.87 – 1.77 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.76 – 1.67 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.67 – 1.59 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.53 – 1.39 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.34 – 1.22 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.22 – 1.15 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.07, 169.79, 169.39, 163.52, 162.67, 157.90, 157.00, 143.36, 132.44, 131.97, 130.73, 130.11, 124.48, 124.23, 123.10, 122.15, 113.16, 112.20, 84.35, 74.55, 74.33, 69.00, 62.26, 59.84, 54.82, 53.36, 49.32, 35.07, 29.70, 29.25, 29.17, 27.89, 27.66, 27.30, 26.50, 25.54, 20.56, 20.52, 20.51; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{41}H_{54}N_7O_{10}S$ (M+H⁺) 836.3653, found 836.3658.

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2- [[1-[6- [(2-trifluoroacetamido- 3,4,6- tri-O-acetyl-β- D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**22c**): yellow syrup; (0.67 g, 76.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -60.9 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 9.63 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H, NH), 8.36 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.20 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.95 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.66 – 7.57 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.28 – 5.13 (m, 3H, ArCH₂Ar, H-3), 4.91 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.78 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.22 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.05 – 4.01 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.97 – 3.80 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.60 – 3.45 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.67 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.97 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.97 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.90 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.88 – 1.77 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.76 – 1.67 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.66 – 1.59 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.53 – 1.40 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.34 – 1.21 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.20 – 1.14 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.06, 169.66, 169.35, 163.50, 162.65, 156.98, 156.60, 156.12, 143.37, 132.40, 131.93, 130.70, 130.09, 124.44, 124.23, 123.10, 122.14, 117.75, 113.93, 113.13, 112.21, 82.55, 74.95, 73.09, 68.37, 62.03, 59.83, 54.81, 53.05, 49.31, 35.06, 29.69, 29.38, 29.19, 27.88, 27.48, 27.30, 25.50, 20.54, 20.47, 20.17; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₁H₅₀F₃N₆O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 875.3261, found 875.3247.

Compounds **23a-23c** were synthesized from **22a-22c** (1 mmol) using the procedure described for the synthesis of compounds **15a-15t** (from **14a-14t**).

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2- [[1- [6- [(2-propionamido-β- D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**23a**): yellow solid; (0.62 g, 87.4 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -37.2 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.39 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.23 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.94 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.69 – 7.60 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.56 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.14 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.31 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.22 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.66 (d, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.58 – 3.51 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.50 – 3.36 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.32 – 3.22 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.12 – 3.02 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.62 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.03 (q, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H, CH₂CH₃), 1.92 – 1.78 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.76 – 1.67 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.67 – 1.57 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.50 – 1.36 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.34 – 1.22 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.20 – 1.09 (m, 2H, CH₂), 0.96 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 172.74, 163.53, 162.68, 157.01, 143.34, 132.46, 132.02, 130.76, 130.13, 124.51, 124.22, 123.10, 122.14, 113.16, 112.16, 84.27, 81.32, 75.64, 70.71, 61.37, 54.81, 54.50, 49.33, 35.09, 29.70, 29.02, 28.97, 27.88, 27.71, 27.31, 25.56, 9.94; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₆H₄₉N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 709.3383, found 709.3389.

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(methylamino)carbonyl] amino]-β-D-gluco pyranosyl]thio]hex yl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**23b**): yellow solid; (0.61 g, 85.9 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -30.3 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.39 (t, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.22 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.95 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.69 – 7.57 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.14 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.82 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.72 (d, J = 4.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.33 (d, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.22 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.65 (d, J = 11.5 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.59 - 3.49 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.40 (dd, J = 11.3, 4.3 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.35 - 3.25 (m, 1H, H-2), 3.24 - 3.18 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.10 - 3.01 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.59 - 2.50 (m, 5H, CH₂, NCH₃), 1.90 – 1.78 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.75 - 1.68 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.67 - 1.57 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.51 - 1.35 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 - 1.22 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.20 - 1.09 (m, 2H, CH₂); 13 C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 169.65, 163.54, 162.69, 158.65, 157.01, 143.34, 132.47, 132.03, 130.77, 130.13, 124.51, 124.22, 123.10, 122.15, 113.17, 112.16, 84.77, 81.10, 76.55, 70.96, 61.42, 55.69, 54.81, 49.33, 35.09, 29.69, 29.03, 27.88, 27.79, 27.31, 26.53, 25.57, 22.56; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₇N₇NaO₇S (M+Na⁺) 732.3155 found 732.3152.

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2- [[1- [6- [(2-trifluoroacetamido -β- D-glucopyranosyl) thio] hex yl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**23c**): yellow syrup; (0.45 g, 60.1 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -39.1 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 9.25 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H, NH), 8.46 (dd, *J* = 11.7, 7.9 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.30 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.98 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.72 – 7.67 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.41 – 5.24 (m, 3H, ArCH₂Ar, OH), 5.16 (s, 1H, OH), 4.58 (s, 1H, OH), 4.48 (d, *J* = 10.2 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.78 – 3.66 (m, 1H, H-6b), 3.65 – 3.59 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.59 – 3.52 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.51 – 3.41 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.19 – 3.08 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.66 – 2.57 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.94 – 1.86 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.78 – 1.73 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.72 – 1.66 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.55 – 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.38 – 1.26 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.25 – 1.17 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 163.62, 162.77, 157.11, 143.36, 132.57, 132.17, 130.87, 130.25, 124.63, 124.32, 123.06, 122.26, 114.24, 113.29, 112.23, 82.99, 81.48, 74.64, 70.42, 61.16, 55.43, 54.86, 49.32, 35.13, 29.66, 29.11, 28.99, 27.89, 27.59, 27.33, 25.54; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₅H₄₄F₃N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 749.2944 found 749.2927.

1.10 Synthesis of thioglycosyl-naphthalimide derivatives 23d-23f.



23e: R₄=CH₂CH₂CH₃; **23f**: R₄=CH(CH₃)₂

Scheme S10. Synthesis of glycosylated naphthalimide derivatives 23d-23f. (i) 1,6-dibromoalkane, K₂CO₃, acetone,

H₂O; (ii) NaN₃, acetone, H₂O; (iii) **12j**, CuSO₄, sodium ascorbate, THF, H₂O; (iv) NH₃, MeOH; (v) Pd/C, H₂, THF, MeOH, HCl; (vi) R₄COCl, Et₃N, CH₂Cl₂, DMAP.

Compound **22d** was synthesized from **13d** (1 mmol) using the procedure described for the synthesis of compounds **14a-14t** (from **13a-13d**).

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β-D-glu copyranosyl]thio]hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**22d**): yellow syrup; (0.78 g, 85.4 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -72.4 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.45 (dd, *J* = 10.1, 8.0 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.28 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.00 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.74 – 7.63 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.48 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.39 – 7.24 (m, 5H, ArH), 7.20 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.14 – 4.96 (m, 3H, OCH₂, H-3), 4.87 (t, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.65 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.26 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.15 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.03 – 3.95 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.83 – 3.73 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.69 – 3.54 (m, 5H, H-2, 2 CH₂), 2.68 – 2.52 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.00 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.98 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.86 (s, 7H, OAc, 2 CH₂), 1.78 – 1.61 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.56 – 1.40 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.36 – 1.25 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.24 – 1.18 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 170.08, 169.63, 169.38, 163.56, 162.71, 157.04, 155.86, 137.28, 132.49, 132.05, 130.79, 130.17, 128.36, 127.79, 127.41, 124.53, 124.27, 122.20, 113.20, 112.22, 83.77, 74.77, 73.88, 68.72, 65.37, 62.11, 59.85, 54.83, 54.56, 49.34, 35.13, 29.67, 29.32, 29.13, 27.88, 27.58, 27.32, 25.53, 20.58, 20.51, 20.38; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₇H₅₇N₆O₁₁S (M+H⁺) 913.3806 found 913.3817.

Compound 23d was synthesized from 22d (1 mmol) using the procedure described for the synthesis of compounds 15a-15t (from 14a-14t).

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2-[[1-[6-[[2-[[(phenylmethoxy)carbonyl]amino]-β-D-glucopyranosyl]thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**23d**): yellow solid; (0.65 g, 82.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -27.2 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.46 (dd, *J* = 12.6, 7.9 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.30 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.97 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.79 – 7.62 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.40 – 7.20 (m, 6H, ArH), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H, NH), 5.27 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.13 – 4.90 (m, 4H, H-3, H-4, H-1, OH), 4.50 (t, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.32 (d, *J* = 9.8 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.24 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, PhCH₂), 3.67 (dd, *J* = 11.6, 5.2 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.64 – 3.54 (m, 4H, H-6a, H-2, CH₂), 3.50 – 3.38 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.30 – 3.20 (m, 2H, CH₂), 3.15 – 2.99 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.75 – 2.52 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.00 – 1.82 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.77 – 1.60 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.56 – 1.38 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.36 – 1.25 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.23 – 1.10 (m, 2H, CH₂); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO) δ 163.59, 162.75, 157.08, 156.11, 143.35, 137.44, 132.53, 132.11, 130.84, 130.21, 128.32, 127.71, 127.59, 124.59, 124.29, 123.09, 122.23, 113.25, 112.23, 84.44, 81.33, 75.51, 70.72, 65.13, 61.32, 56.77, 54.85, 49.33, 35.12, 29.68, 29.07, 28.95, 27.89, 27.72, 27.33, 25.58; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{41}H_{51}N_6O_8S$ (M+H⁺) 787.3489 found 787.3482.

To a solution of compound **23d** (0.91 g, 1 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (0.1 g) in THF/MeOH (1:1, 30 mL), a drop of concentrated HCl was added. The reaction was then stirred vigorously under hydrogen atmosphere for 12 h at room temperature, the completion of the reaction was confirmed by TLC (DCM /MeOH, 15:1 v/v) analysis. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford compound **24** (0.65 g, 83.4%) as a yellow syrup. $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -45.5 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃) δ 8.57 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H, ArH), 8.44 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 4.4 Hz, 2H, ArH), 7.60 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H, ArH), 7.13 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.48 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.06 – 4.91 (m, 2H, H-3, H-4), 4.30 – 4.20 (m, 3H, H-1, H-2, H-6b), 4.08 (d, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.73 – 3.63 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.62 – 3.53 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.77 – 2.53 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.07 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.04 (s, 3H, OAc), 2.01 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.98 – 1.89 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.35 – 1.24 (m, 4H, NH₂, CH₂); HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₉H₅₁N₆O₉S (M+H⁺) 779.3438 found 779.3431.

A solution of **24** (0.78 g, 1 mmol) in dry CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL) was mixed with Et_3N (0.15 g, 1.5 mmol) and DMAP (0.05 g, 0.41 mmol) at 0 °C in a N₂ environment, R₄COCl (1.1 mmol) in dry CH_2Cl_2 (20 mL) was added dropwise. The resultant mixture was stirred for 5 h, and the completion of the reaction was confirmed by TLC (DCM /MeOH, 20:1 v/v) analysis. The reaction was then quenched with chilled H₂O (100 mL), and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (2×50 mL). The organic phases were combined, dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography to yield acetyl-protected precursors.

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2- [[1-[6- [(2-butyryl- 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β- D-glucopyranosyl)thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione: yellow syrup; (0.67 g, 81.6 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -48.3 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.39 (dd, *J* = 12.6, 5.3 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.23 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.99 – 7.82 (m, 2H, ArH, NH), 7.70 – 7.58 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.07 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.82 (t, *J* = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.23 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.13 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 4.8 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 4.00 – 3.94 (m, 1H, H-6a), 3.92 – 3.73 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.62 – 3.48 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.65 – 2.48 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.97 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.96 – 1.91 (m, 5H, CH₂, OAc), 1.88 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.87 – 1.78 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.76 – 1.57 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.54 – 1.34 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.33 – 1.21 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.18 – 1.10 (m, 2H, CH₂), 0.78 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 171.95, 170.08, 169.66, 169.38, 163.53, 162.68, 157.02, 143.36, 132.46, 132.02, 130.76, 130.14, 124.51, 124.25, 123.09, 122.17, 113.18, 112.21, 83.59, 74.73, 73.82, 68.78, 62.15, 54.83, 52.06, 49.32, 37.65, 29.70, 29.22, 29.13, 27.89, 27.59, 27.31, 25.53, 20.58, 20.52, 20.46, 18.74, 13.51; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₃H₅₇N₆O₁₀S (M+H⁺) 849.3857 found 849.3855.

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2- [[1-[6- [(2-isobutyryl- 3,4,6-tri-O-acetyl-β- D-glucopyranosyl)thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione: yellow syrup; (0.63 g, 76.7 %) yield; $[\alpha]_D^{25}$ -45.9 (c=0.5, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 8.58 – 8.39 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.28 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.95 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.82 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.73 - 7.67 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.21 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.24 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 5.06 (t, J = 9.8 Hz, 1H, H-3), 4.81 (t, J = 9.7 Hz, 1H, H-4), 4.64 (d, J = 10.4 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.24 (t, J = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 4.12 (dd, J = 12.4, 5.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.97 (dd, J = 12.0, 1.7 Hz, 1H, H-6a), 3.89 - 3.73 (m, 2H, H-2, H-5), 3.67 – 3.52 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 2.63 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.28 – 2.15 (m, 1H, CHCH₃), 1.96 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.95 (s, 3H, OAc), 1.91 – 1.80 (m, 7H, OAc, 2 CH₂), 1.75 – 1.61 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.55 - 1.41 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 - 1.24 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.23 - 1.16 (m, 2H, CH₂), 0.92 (d, J = 2.3 Hz, 3H, CH₃), 0.89 (d, *J* = 2.8 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) & 175.92, 170.10, 169.69, 169.37, 163.59, 162.75, 157.09, 143.37, 132.54, 132.14, 131.62, 130.85, 130.23, 128.78, 124.60, 124.31, 123.07, 122.24, 113.26, 112.24, 83.52, 74.77, 73.85, 68.66, 65.13, 62.16, 54.86, 51.95, 49.32, 34.42, 30.13, 29.70, 29.13, 27.89, 27.56, 27.33, 25.52, 20.60, 20.53, 20.42, 19.52, 19.15; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₄₂H₅₇N₆O₉S (M+H⁺) 849.3857 found 849.3848.

Compounds **23e-23f** were synthesized by deacetylation of acetyl-protected precursors (1 mmol) using the procedure described for the synthesis of compounds **15a-15t** (from 14a-14t).

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2- [[1- [6- [(2-butyryl-β- D-glucopyranosyl)thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3-triazol-4yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**23e**): yellow solid; (0.60 g, 83.0 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-28.3 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.40 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 8.0 Hz, 2H, ArH), 8.23 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.95 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.71 – 7.54 (m, 2H, NH, ArH), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.23 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.98 (s, 1H, OH), 4.90 (d, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.49 (s, 1H, OH), 4.30 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.22 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.66 (dd, *J* = 12.2, 3.0 Hz, 1H, H-6b), 3.61 – 3.53 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 3.52 – 3.37 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.30 – 3.20 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.12 – 3.00 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.63 – 2.50 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 1.99 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, CH₂), 1.90 – 1.77 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.74 – 1.58 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.55 – 1.35 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.35 – 1.22 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.22 – 1.08 (m, 2H, CH₂), 0.83 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 171.88, 163.55, 162.70, 157.02, 143.35, 132.48, 132.04, 130.78, 130.15, 124.53, 124.24, 123.09, 122.16, 113.19, 112.18, 84.23, 81.32, 75.66, 70.75, 61.36, 54.82, 54.45, 49.33, 37.93, 35.09, 29.72, 28.95, 27.88, 27.71, 27.32, 25.57, 18.78, 13.75; HRMS (ESI) calcd for $C_{37}H_{51}N_6O_7S$ (M+H⁺) 723.3540 found 723.3546.

6-(Azepan-1-yl)-2- [[1- [6- [(2-isobutyryl-β- D-glucopyranosyl)thio] hexyl]-1*H*-1,2,3- triazol-4-yl]methyl]-1*H*-benzo[*de*]isoquinoline-1,3(2*H*)-dione (**23f**): yellow solid; (0.59 g, 81.6 %) yield; [α]_D²⁵-32.7 (c=0.2, DMSO); ¹H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.54 – 8.39 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.29 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.95 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.70 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 7.4 Hz, 1H, ArH), 7.51 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H, NH), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H, ArH), 5.25 (s, 2H, ArCH₂Ar), 4.98 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.88 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.48 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1H, OH), 4.31 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz, 1H, H-1), 4.23 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H, H-3, H-4), 3.69 – 3.55 (m, 5H, H-6b, 2 CH₂), 3.53 – 3.35 (m, 2H, H-2, H-6a), 3.30 – 3.19 (m, 1H, H-5), 3.09 – 3.00 (m, 2H, CH₂), 2.60 – 2.49 (m, 2H, SCH₂), 2.34 – 2.19 (m, 1H, C<u>H</u>CH₃), 1.94 – 1.79 (m, 4H, 2 CH₂), 1.78 – 1.61 (m, 6H, 3 CH₂), 1.52 – 1.35 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.33 – 1.22 (m, 2H, CH₂), 1.21 – 1.09 (m, 2H, CH₂), 0.97 (d, *J* = 3.4 Hz, 3H, CH₃), 0.94 (d, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 3H, CH₃); ¹³C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 175.81, 163.60, 162.76, 157.10, 143.35, 132.55, 132.15, 130.86, 130.23, 124.61, 124.30, 123.07, 122.24, 113.27, 112.23, 84.26, 81.35, 75.58, 70.75, 61.36, 54.86, 54.24, 49.33, 35.13, 34.46, 29.71, 28.96, 27.89, 27.67, 27.33, 25.57, 19.79, 19.36; HRMS (ESI) calcd for C₃₇H₅₁N₆O₇S (M+H⁺) 723.3540 found 723.3549.

2. Molecular docking and MD simulations results

2.1 The binding mode of inhibitor 15b with OfHex1

To further explain the SAR results, the additional compound **15b** was selected for molecular docking and MD simulations. Inhibitors **15b** and **15r** possess the same parent structure, the difference is that **15b** bearing a 4-bromo substituent on naphthalimide and **15r** bearing a large 4-piperidyl group. In order to reveal the basis for the similar potency of **15b** and **15r** against OfHex1, the conformations of **15b** (red colored carbon atoms) and **15r** (green colored carbon atoms) with OfHex1 at 30 ns of MD simulations have been superimposed (Figure S1a). Both of the naphthalimide moieties of **15b** and **15r** could bind well at the +1 subsite of OfHex1 pocket, forming π - π stacking interactions with Trp490 and van der Waals interactions with Val327. Howerver, the naphthalimide moieties showed the different conformations affected by the 4-position substituents (Figure S1a). Specifically, the naphthalimide moiety of **15r** rotated anticlockwise around 90°

relative to the naphthalimide moiety of **15b**, resulting in the triazole ring of **15r** could bind deeper into active pocket and formed the H-bonding interaction with Tyr475 at a distance of 2.1 Å. As a comparison, the triazole ring of **15b** was closer to the +1 subsite and formed the H-bonding interaction with Trp490 at a distance of 2.6 Å (Figures S1a and S1b). On the other hand, the glycosyl moieties of **15b** and **15r** bound to -1 subsite of OfHex1 pocket at the similar depth, but exhibited different binding patterns. The glycosyl moieties of **15b** formed four hydrogen bonds fewer than that of **15r** (five hydrogen bonds) with residues Arg220, Glu297 (Figures 3d and S1b). On the basis of these observations, **15b** (IC₅₀= 8.3 μ M) ultimately displayed the slightly lower inhibitory potency against OfHex1 than **15r** (IC₅₀= 6.4 μ M).



Figure S1. (a) Superimposition of the conformations of **15b** (red colored carbon atoms) and **15r** (green colored carbon atoms) with OfHex1 after 30 ns of MD simulations. (b) Specific binding mode of **15b** with OfHex1 after 30 ns of MD simulations.

2.2 The binding modes of inhibitor 15y with HsHexB and hOGA

To investigate the basis for the selectivity of these glycosylated naphthalimides against OfHex1, the binding modes of the representative compound **15**y with HsHexB and hOGA were performed using molecular docking. The complex crystal structures of HsHexB-pyrimethamine (PDB ID: 3LMY)¹⁶ and hOGA-PUGNAc-type inhibitor (PDB ID: 5M7T)¹⁷ were used as the starting model for molecular docking employing the Sybyl Software (Version 7.3). As shown in Figure S2a, the glycosyl moiety of **15**y bound to the -1 subsite of HsHexB pocket and only interacted with the residue Arg 211. The triazole-linked naphthalimide group extended out from the active pocket, and the oxygen of naphthalimide group formed hydrogen bond with Ser427. As shown in Figure S2b,

the glycosyl moiety of **15y** also buried at the -1 subsite of hOGA pocket and formed two hydrogen bonds with Tyr219 and Asp285, and the naphthalimide group interacted with residues outside the pocket. These results suggested that **15y** could not bind well with HsHexB and hOGA, which explained the basis for the lower inhibitory potencies of **15y** towards HsHexB and hOGA. Accordingly, compound **15y** (IC₅₀ = 3.1 μ M against OfHex1, IC₅₀ >100 μ M against HsHexB, IC₅₀ = 90.5 μ M against hOGA) exhibited excellent selectivity against OfHex1 over HsHex and hOGA.



Figure S2. Specific binding mode of 15y with HsHexB (a) and hOGA (b) revealed by molecular docking.

References

1. Shen, S.; Dong, L.; Chen, W.; Zeng, X.; Lu, H.; Yang, Q.; Zhang, J., Modification of the thioglycosylnaphthalimides as potent and selective human O-GlcNAcase Inhibitors. *ACS Med. Chem. Lett.* **2018**, *9* (12), 1241-1246.

2. Guo, P.; Chen, Q.; Liu, T.; Xu, L.; Yang, Q.; Qian, X., Development of unsymmetrical dyads as potent noncarbohydrate-based inhibitors against human β -N-Acetyl-D-hexosaminidase. *ACS Med. Chem. Lett.* **2013**, *4* (6), 527-531.

3. Shen, S.; Chen, W.; Dong, L.; Yang, Q.; Lu, H.; Zhang, J., Design and synthesis of naphthalimide groupbearing thioglycosides as novel β -N-acetylhexosaminidases inhibitors. *J. Enzyme Inhib. Med. Chem.* **2018**, *33* (1), 445-452.

4. Berchel, M.; Haelters, J.-P.; Couthon-Gourves, H.; Deschamps, L.; Midoux, P.; Lehn, P.; Jaffres, P.-A., Modular construction of fluorescent lipophosphoramidates by Click Chemistry. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2011**, (31), 6294-6303.

5. Lizzul-Jurse, A.; Bailly, L.; Hubert-Roux, M.; Afonso, C.; Renard, P.-Y.; Sabot, C., Readily functionalizable phosphonium-tagged fluorescent coumarins for enhanced detection of conjugates by mass spectrometry. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2016**, *14* (32), 7777-7791.

6. Yang, M.; Song, Y.; Zhang, M.; Lin, S.; Hao, Z.; Liang, Y.; Zhang, D.; Chen, P. R., Converting a solvatochromic fluorophore into a protein-based pH indicator for extreme acidity. *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed.* **2012,** *51* (31), 7674-7679.

7. Langdon-Jones, E. E.; Lloyd, D.; Hayes, A. J.; Wainwright, S. D.; Mottram, H. J.; Coles, S. J.; Horton, P. N.; Pope, S. J. A., Alkynyl-naphthalimide Fluorophores: Gold coordination chemistry and cellular imaging applications. *Inorg. Chem.* **2015**, *54* (13), 6606-6615. 8. Paul, B.; Korytnyk, W. S-, N-, and O-glycosyl derivatives of 2-acetamido-2-deoxy-D-glucose with hydrophobic aglycons as potential chemotherapeutic agents and N-acetyl-β-D-glucosaminidase inhibitors. *Carbohydr. Res.* **1984**, *126*, 27-43.

9. Morais, L. L.; Bennis, K.; Ripoche, I.; Liao, L.; Auzanneau, F.-I.; Gelas, J., Synthesis of S-linked thiooligosaccharide analogues of Nod factors: synthesis of new protected thiodisaccharide and thiotrisaccharide intermediates. *Carbohydr. Res.* **2003**, *338* (13), 1369-1379.

10. Chen, W.; Shen, S.; Dong, L.; Zhang, J.; Yang, Q., Selective inhibition of β -N-acetylhexosaminidases by thioglycosyl-naphthalimide hybrid molecules. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2018**, *26* (2), 394-400.

11. Berchel, M.; Haelters, J.-P.; Couthon-Gourves, H.; Deschamps, L.; Midoux, P.; Lehn, P.; Jaffres, P.-A., Modular construction of fluorescent lipophosphoramidates by Click Chemistry. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2011**, *2011* (31), 6294-6303.

12. Zhao, C. Fluorescent small molecule probe having sensing function to CL-20 and its preparation method and application method. CN103923636A, 2014.

13. Kong, H.; Chen, W.; Lu, H.; Yang, Q.; Dong, Y.; Wang, D.; Zhang, J., Synthesis of NAG-thiazoline-derived inhibitors for β-N-acetyl-D-hexosaminidases. *Carbohydr. Res.* **2015**, *413*, 135-144.

14. Macauley, M. S.; Whitworth, G. E.; Debowski, A. W.; Chin, D.; Vocadlo, D. J., O-GlcNAcase Uses Substrateassisted Catalysis: kinetic analysis and development of highly selective mechanism-inspired inhibitors. *J. Biol. Chem.* **2005**, *280* (27), 25313-25322.

15. Greig, I. R.; Macauley, M. S.; Williams, I. H.; Vocadlo, D. J., Probing synergy between two catalytic strategies in the glycoside hydrolase O-GlcNAcase using multiple linear free energy relationships. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009**, *131* (37), 13415-13422.

16. Bateman, K. S.; Cherney, M. M.; Mahuran, D. J.; Tropak, M.; James, M. N. G., Crystal structure of β -hexosaminidase B in complex with pyrimethamine, a potential pharmacological chaperone. *J. Med. Chem.* **2011**, *54* (5), 1421-1429.

17. Roth, C.; Chan, S.; Offen, W. A.; Hemsworth, G. R.; Willems, L. I.; King, D. T.; Varghese, V.; Britton, R.; Vocadlo, D. J.; Davies, G. J., Structural and functional insight into human O-GlcNAcase. *Nat. Chem. Biol.* **2017**, *13* (6), 610-612.

¹H NMR and ¹³C NMR spectrum



¹H NMR spectrum of 10a (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)

¹H NMR spectrum of 10b (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)







¹H NMR spectrum of 10c (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 10c (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 10d (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 10d (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 10e (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 10e (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 11a (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 11a (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 11b (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 11c (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 11c (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 11d (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 11d (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 11e (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 11e (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14a (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14a (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14b (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14b (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14c (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14c (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14d (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14d (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14e (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14e (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14f (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14f (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14g (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14g (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14h (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14h (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14i (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14i (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)


¹H NMR spectrum of 14j (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14j (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14k (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14k (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14l (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14l (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14m (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14m (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14n (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14n (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14o (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14o (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14p (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14p (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14q (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14q (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14r (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14r (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14s (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14s (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14t (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14t (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14u (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14u (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14v (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14v (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14w (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14w (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14x (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14x (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 14y (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 14y (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15a (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15a (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)







¹³C NMR spectrum of 15b (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15c (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15c (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15d (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15d (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15e (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15e (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15f (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15f (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15g (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15g (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15h (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)





¹³C NMR spectrum of 15h (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15i (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15i (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15j (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15j (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15k (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15k (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15l (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15l (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15m (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15m (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15n (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15n (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 150 (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 150 (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15p (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15p (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15q (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15q (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15r (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15r (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15s (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15s (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15t (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15t (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)


¹H NMR spectrum of 15u (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15u (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15v (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15v (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15w (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15w (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)





¹³C NMR spectrum of 15x (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 15y (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 15y (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 22a (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 22a (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 22b (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)





¹³C NMR spectrum of 22b (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 22c (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 22c (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 22d (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 22d (75 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 23a (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 23a (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 23b (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 23b (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 23c (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 23c (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 23d (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 23d (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 23e (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)





¹³C NMR spectrum of 23e (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)



¹H NMR spectrum of 23f (300 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆)



¹³C NMR spectrum of 23f (75 MHz, DMSO-d₆)

